Entity for FCIS Fund related tables Data Model Release FCIS_12.0.4.0.0 Oracle FLEXCUBE Investor Servicing [November] [2019]





Entity for FCIS Fund related tables. Data Model [November] [2019]

Oracle Financial services Software Limited Oracle Park Off western Express Highway Goregaon(East) Mumbai,Maharashtra 400 063 India

Worldwide Inquiries: Phone: +91 22 6718 3000 Fax:+91 22 6718 3001 www.oracle.com/financialservices/

www.oracle.com/imancialservices/

Copyright © [2007], [2019], Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, delivered to U.S. Government end users are commercial computer software pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, shall be subject to license terms and license restrictions applicable to the programs. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate failsafe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information on content, products and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services.



Table Of Contents

1. INTRODUCTION	 1
2. Entity for FCIS Fund related tables.	 2
2.1. ADHOCBONUSTBL	 2
2.2. ADJDIVIDENDDETAILTBL	 2
2.3. ADJDIVIDENDMASTERTBL	 2
2.4. B_FUNDACCOUNTHDRTBL	4
2.5. B_FUNDACCOUNTTBL	4
2.6. B_FUNDFAMILYTBL	5
2.7. B_FUNDSUBACCOUNTMAPPINGTBL	6
2.8. B_SHARECLASSDEFINITIONTBL	6
2.9. B_SUBFUNDSHARECLASSTBL	7
2.10. B_SWITCHPRIVILEGESETUPTBL	8
2.11. CAMPAIGNFUNDTBL	8
2.12. CAMPAIGNHEADERTBL	9
2.13. CAMPAIGNLOADTBL	10
2.14. CAMPAIGNOVERRIDENLOADTBL	10
2.15. COMPUTEDIVIDENDTEMPTBL	10
2.16. CPMFBASISDETAILSTBL	11
2.17. CPMFFUNDTBL	11
2.18. DIVIDENDCOMPONENTTBL	12
2.19. DIVIDENDDECLAREDETAILSTBL	13
2.20. DIVIDENDDETAILSTBL	14
2.21. DIVIDENDEQUNITSADJUSTMENTTBL	15
2.22. DIVIDENDTHRESHOLDDETAILSTBL	16
2.23. FDIIMAGETBL	16
2.24. FDRIMAGETBL	17
2.25. FFMIMAGETBL	19
2.26. FIAIMAGETBL	20
2.27. FIASIIMAGETBL	21
2.28. FICTLIMAGETBL	21
2.29. FINPARAMSTBL	22
2.30. FLMIMAGETBL	22
2.31. FORCEDDIVMODECHANGETBL	24
2.32. FPTRADINGTBL	24
2.33. FREETXNTRACKINGTBL	25
2.34. FREQUENCYPREFHDRTBL	25
2.35. FREQUENCYPREFTBL	26
2.36. FRLIMAGETBL	26
2.37. FSCIMAGETBL	27
2.38. FSFDIMAGETBL	27
2.39. FTCIMAGETBL	28
2.40. FUNDADDINFOIMAGETBL	28
2.41. FUNDADDINFOTBL	29
2.42. FUNDADHOCPRICEDATESTBL	30
2.43. FUNDAGENTPRICEBASISTBL	31
2.44. FUNDBANKACCOUNTXFRTBL	32
2.45. FUNDCALENDARINFOTBL	33
2.46. FUNDCERTIFICATEDEEDTBL	33
2.47 FUNDCERTIFICATEDURTBI	34



2.48. FUNDCERTIFICATETBL	 34
2.49. FUNDDELIVERYINSTRUCTIONTBL	 35
2.50. FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL	 36
2.51. FUNDDIVIDENDCOMPONENTVALUESTBL	 37
2.52. FUNDDIVIDENDDECLARETBL	 38
2.53. FUNDDIVIDENDPAYMENTTBL	 40
2.54. FUNDDIVIDENDREPROCESSDETAILTBL	 41
2.55. FUNDDIVIDENDREPROCESSMASTERTBL	 42
2.56. FUNDDIVREPORTCOMPONENTSTBL	 43
2.57. FUNDEDUNITSTBL	 43
2.58. FUNDENTITYTBL	 44
2.59. FUNDENTITYTXNTBL	 45
2.60. FUNDFORMULATBL	 45
2.61. FUNDHURDLEHWMTBL	 47
2.62. FUNDHWMTBL	 47
2.63. FUNDINVCATEGORYTXNLIMITTBL	 48
2.64. FUNDINVESTMENTACCOUNTSITBL	 48
2.65. FUNDINVESTMENTACCOUNTSITBL_D	49
2.66. FUNDINVESTMENTACCOUNTTBL	51
2.67. FUNDINVESTMENTCOMPONENTSTBL	51
2.68. FUNDIRADETAILSTBL	52
2.69. FUNDIRAIMAGETBL	53
2.70. FUNDISINTBL	53
2.71. FUNDLANGIMAGETBL	54
2.72. FUNDLANGTBL	55
2.73. FUNDLOADTBL	55
2.74. FUNDPRICEADDINFOTBL	57
2.75. FUNDPRICECOMPONENTTBL	57
2.76. FUNDPRICEDETAILTBL	58
2.77. FUNDPRICEHDRTBL	58
2.78. FUNDPRICEHOLIDAYTBL	59
2.79. FUNDPROSPECTUSIMAGETBL	60
2.80. FUNDPROSPECTUSTBL	60
2.81. FUNDRESIDENCYTBL	61
2.82. FUNDSALECOUNTRYTBL	61
2.83. FUNDSIFREQDETAILSTBL	62
2.84. FUNDSINPROCESSTBL	63
2.85. FUNDSWITCHRESTRICTIONTBL	63
2.86. FUNDTRANSACTIONCURRENCYTBL	64
2.87. FUNDTXNTYPECOMPONENTTBL	65
2.88. FUNDTYPETBL	65
2.89. FUNDUHCATMHPDTLTBL	66
2.90. FUNDUHCATMHPHDRTBL	66
2.91. FUNDUHCATREGCAPIMAGETBL	67
2.92. FUNDUHCATREGCAPMAINTTBL	68
2.93. FUNDUSERDEFINEDPDATESIMAGETBL	 68
2.94. FUNDUSERDEFINEDPRICEDATESTBL	 69
2.95. GENERALOPERATINGRULESTBL	 69
2.96. GORIMAGETBL	73
2.97. GORTEMPTBL	73 77
2.98. GUARANTEEDFUNDPOLICYTBL	81
2.99. GUARANTEEDFUNDPRICETBL	81
2.100. GUARANTEEDFUNDSTBL	 82
2.100. COMMUNICEDI CINDOIDE	 02



2.101.	GUARANTEEDFUNDTXNTBL	83	3
2.102.	HEDGEFUNDINVCATPFEEIMAGETBL	83	3
2.103.	HEDGEFUNDINVCATPFEETBL	84	4
2.104.	HEDGEFUNDLINKIMAGETBL	84	4
2.105.	HEDGEFUNDLINKTBL	85	5
2.106.	HEDGEFUNDRULESIMAGETBL	85	5
2.107.	HEDGEFUNDRULESTBL	86	3
2.108.	IDRIMAGETBL	88	3
2.109.	INVALIDHEDGEFUNDLISTTBL	90)
2.110.	KYCFUNDIMAGETBL	9 [,]	1
2.111.	KYCFUNDTBL	9 [,]	1
2.112.	LINKFUNDPRICEDETAILTBL	9 [,]	1
2.113.	LINKFUNDPRICEHDRTBL		2
2.114.	LINKFUNDTBL		2
2.115.	MOCKDIVIDENDDECLAREDETAILSTBL	93	3
2.116.	MOCKDIVIDENDDETAILSTBL		4
2.117.	MOCKDIVIDENDHDRTBL	95	5
2.118.	MOCKDIVIDENDUHLISTTBL	97	7
2.119.	MOCKFORCEDDIVMODECHANGETBL	97	7
2.120.	MOCKFUNDDIVCOMPONENTVALUESTBL	98	3
2.121.	MOCKFUNDDIVREPORTCOMPONENTSTBL	98	3
2.122.	MOCKREINVDETAILSTBL	99	9
2.123.	MOCKUHBENDIVIDENDPAYMENTTBL		00
2.124.	MOCKUHBENWHTCOMPONENTSTBL		01
2.125.	MOCKUHDIVBALANCEHIERARCHYTBL		02
2.126.	MOCKUHDIVIDENDBALANCETBL		03
2.127.	MOCKUHDIVIDENDEQPAYMENTTBL		03
2.128.	MOCKUHDIVIDENDNPIPAYMENTTBL		04
2.129.	MOCKUHDIVIDENDPAYMENTTBL		04
2.130.	MOCKUHDIVIDENDTBL		06
2.131.	MOCKWHTCOMPONENTSTBL		06
2.132.	MOCKWHTDIVIDENDCOMPONENTSTBL		07
2.133.	NAVCORRECTEDTXNTBL		08
2.134.	NEGATIVEDIVIDENDDETAILSTBL		08
2.135.	NOTNAVCORRECTEDTXNTBL		09
	OFFSHOREFUNDTBL		09
	PRINTDIVIDENDCHEQSTBL		10
	REINVESTMENTSETUPTBL		10
	SCRIMAGETBL		11
	SHARESCHARACTERISTICSTBL		13
	SPECIFICFPDATESETUPIMAGETBL		15
	SPECIFICFUNDPRICEDATESETUPTBL		16
	SPECIFICFUNDPRICEDATESTBL		17
	SUCCESSIONPRICETBL		. <i>.</i> 17
	TPRCOMMODEIMAGETBL	4.	18
	TPRCOMMODETBL		19
	TPRIMAGETBL	4.	19
	UHDIVIDENDBALANCEHIERARCHYTBL	42	19 25
	UHDIVIDENDBALANCETBL UHDIVIDENDBALANCETBL	42	25 26
_	UHDIVIDENDDUPCHQTBL		26 26
		4.6	26 27
	UHDIVIDENDEQPAYMENTTBL	42	
	UHDIVIDENDRAYMENTTBI	4.0	27
∠. 153.	UHDIVIDENDPAYMENTTBL		28



2.154. UHFUNDDELIVERYBALANCETBL	 130
2.155. WRAPFUNDRATIOTBL	 131
2.156. WRAPFUNDTBL	 131



1. INTRODUCTION

This document contains the data dictionary information of ENTITY FOR FCIS FUND RELATED TABLES. module. For each table that belongs to the module, FCIS FUND ENTITY, it provides the following information - Table Description

- Constraints
- Column details that contain column name, data type and descriptions.



2. Entity for FCIS Fund related tables.

2.1. ADHOCBONUSTBL

Description -

This table stores the bonus related details.

Constraints -

Primary Key	POLICYNUMBER,BONUSEFFECTIVEDATE
-------------	---------------------------------

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
POLICYNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the policy number.
BONUSEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Indicates the date from which bonus will be effective.
BONUSAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the bonus amount.
PROCESSFLAG	NUMBER(1)	Flag to Indicate whether bonus is processed or not.

2.2. ADJDIVIDENDDETAILTBL

Description -

This table stores the mass reprocessing for dividends related details.

Constraints -

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
SERIALNO	NUMBER	Indicates the serial number.
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the ID of the fund for which the dividend is being
		reprocessed for the selected corporate action, for the specified
		unit holder.
CORPORATEACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the corporate action for the selected fund that resulted
		in the dividend, which is being reprocessed for the specified unit
		holder.
PAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the payment number.
STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the status of dividend
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the Unitholder Id.
LATESTRULE	NUMBER(1)	Represents whether the record is the active one(1) or not (0).
PROCESSEDTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the processed type.
RECALFHFLG	NUMBER(1)	Specifies flag for re-process dividend flag
GENERATEREINVESTMENTSFLG	NUMBER(1)	Specifies the generate investment flag during re process
		dividend for selected UH

2.3. ADJDIVIDENDMASTERTBL

Description -

This table stores the mass reprocessing for dividends related details.

Constraints -



COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
SERIALNO	NUMBER	Indicates the serial number.
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the ID of the fund for which the dividend is being
		reprocessed for the selected corporate action, for the specified
		unit holder.
CORPORATEACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the corporate action for the selected fund that resulted
		in the dividend, which is being reprocessed for the specified unit
		holder.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or
_	, ,	not.
		A-Authorized
		U-Not Authorized.
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the max number of times the record is modified.
STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicatest the status of dividend
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the
WW.KEK_IB	V/11(011/11(2(10)	specific record.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was
WARLIN_DI_STAWII	DAIL	created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date
CLIECKED ID	\/ADCHADQ(45)	format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized
		is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and will be in
		date format.
DIVIDENDPAYMENTDATE	DATE	Represents the dividend payment date.
PROCESSEDTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the processed type.
LATESTRULE	NUMBER(1)	Represents whether the record is the active one(1) or not (0).
RECALFH	NUMBER(1)	Indiactes whether to recalculate freeze holdings for all the records.
GENERATEREINVESTMENTS	NUMBER(1)	Indicates whether reinvestments resulting from the dividend
		amendment are to be generated when the amendment is processed
		in respect of the selected unit holders.
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the specific unit holders for whom the reversal /
		amendment of dividend is to be applicable.
DIVIDENDPAYMENTFROMDATE	DATE	Specifies the date from which dividend payments need to be
		re-processed. By default, the application date is displayed here.
		However, you can modify the defaulted date.
		In case of dividend corrections due to reversal of a subscription
		in the past, you can specify the transaction date of the
		subscription. In case of dividend corrections due to inaccurate
		information at UH IDS level, you can specify the date for which
		changed UH IDS information should be effective.
DIVIDENDPAYMENTTODATE	DATE	Specifies Date up to which dividend payments need to be
		re-processed. By default, the application date is taken.
		In case of dividend corrections due to reversal of a subscription in
		the past, you can specify the system application date in this field.
		In case of dividend corrections due to inaccurate information at
		UH IDS level, you can specify the system application date in this
		field.
OPERATION	\/ABCHAB2(42)	
	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the Operation.
PAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the payment number.
ISINCODE	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicates the ISIN code for the selected fundid.
DIVIDENDREFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(20)	Indicates the dividend reference Number



RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Flag to identify whether the corresponding record is active or
		closed, System will update this field
		O - Open and Active
		C - Closed
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorized once or
		not. If it is authorized once then value will be Y else it will be N.

2.4. B_FUNDACCOUNTHDRTBL

Description -

This table stores the Fund Id for which Fund Accounts are maintained

Constraints -

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	This column represents the Fund Id for which Fund account is
		maintained
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or
		not. Holds the value
		A-Authorized
		U-Not Authorized
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has created the specific
		record.Maker Id name should be maximum of 15 Alphanumeric
		Characters.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was
		created is displayed in this field.It is defaulted by system.It will be
		in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record.
		Checker id name should be maximum of 15 Alphanumeric
		Characters.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was
		authorized is displayed in this field. It will be in date format. It is
		defaulted by system.
MOD_NO	NUMBER	The max number of times the record is modified.
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	This field denotes whether record is active or Closed.system will
		update this field
		O -Open and Active
		C -Closed
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorised once or
		not.If it is authorised once then value will be Y else it will be N.

2.5. B_FUNDACCOUNTTBL

Description -

This table stores the Fund Account Information for the Fund Id

Constraints -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
--------	-----------	-------------



FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the Fund Id for which Fund account is maintained
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the Transaction Type for which Fund account is
		maintained
ACCOUNTNUMBER	VARCHAR2(20)	Indicates Account Number of the Fund Account
ACCOUNTNAME	VARCHAR2(60)	Indicates Account Name of the Fund Account
VALUEDATE	NUMBER	Indicates value date of the Fund Account
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates Transaction Number of the Fund Account
BRANCHCODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates branch code of the Fund Account
BANKACCOUNTCURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates Bank Account Currency of the Fund Account
CLOSEACCOUNT	NUMBER(1)	Flag to Identify whether Account is Closed or Not.It has two
		values 0 and 1.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or
		not. Holds the value
		A-Authorized
		U-Not Authorized
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has created the specific
		record.Maker Id name should be maximum of 15 Alphanumeric
		Characters.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was
		created is displayed in this field.It is defaulted by system.It will be
		in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record.
		Checker id name should be maximum of 15 Alphanumeric
		Characters.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was
		authorized is displayed in this field. It will be in date format. It is
		defaulted by system.
MOD_NO	NUMBER	The max number of times the record is modified.
DIRECTDEBITAPPLICABLE	NUMBER(1)	Flag to Identify whether the direct debits is applicable for the
		fundslt has two values 0 or 1
ACCOUNTCATEGORY	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates account category of the Fund Account
DEFAULTACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to Identify whether this account is Default Account for the
		fund.lt has two values Y or N
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	This field denotes whether record is active or Closed.system will
		update this field
		O -Open and Active
		C -Closed
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorised once or
		not.If it is authorised once then value will be Y else it will be N.
IBAN	VARCHAR2(40)	Indicates International Bank Account Number of the Unitholder

2.6. B_FUNDFAMILYTBL

Description -

This table stores the maintenace of fund families and umbrella fund hierarchies

Constraints -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FAMILYID	VARCHAR2(6)	It indicates Unique Identification for the fund family



FAMILYDESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(100)	Represents brief description of the fund family that is being set up
FUNDLEVEL	NUMBER(2)	Indicates Level of the fund in Fund Family.
IMMEDIATEPARENTID	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the Immediate parent family for the fund family which
		is being Setup
LINKCHARCOUNTER	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the link character counter
LINKNUMCOUNTER	NUMBER(3)	Indicates the link number counter
UNIQUEID	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the unique Identification

2.7. B_FUNDSUBACCOUNTMAPPINGTBL

Description -

This table stores the maintenace that associate a fund with its unique header identifier in general ledger

Constraints -

,	
Primary Key	FUNDID,AUTH_STAT

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION	
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	It indicates Unique Identification for the fund family	
SUBACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(8)	Specifies the sub-account code from the general ledger that is	
		associated with the fund,	
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	þÿIndicates the max number of times the re	cord is modified
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the	
		specific record	
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was	
		created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date	
		format	
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record	
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was	
		authorized is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and	
		will be in date format	
MOD_NO	NUMBER	þÿIndicates the max number of times the re	cord is modified
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Flag to identify whether the corresponding record is active or	
		closed, System will update this field.It contain two values	
		O-Open and C-Closed	
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorized once or	
		not. If it is authorized once then value will be Y else it will be N.	

2.8. B_SHARECLASSDEFINITIONTBL

Description -

This table stores the share class informations

Constraints -

Primary Key	SHARECLASSID,AUTH_STAT
-------------	------------------------

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
SHARECLASSID	VARCHAR2(2)	Specifies a unique ID that will identify the share class in the
		system



SHARECLASSDESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(20)	Specifies a unique description for the share class
REINVESTMENTMANDATORY	NUMBER(1)	Flag to indicate if reinvestment is to be mandatory for this share
		class
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or
		not.It has two values A-Authorized and U-Unauthorized
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was
		authorized is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and
		will be in date format
LASTMODIFIEDUSERID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has lastly modified the
		specific record
LASTMODIFIEDDATE	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was
		lastly modiifed. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the max number of times the record is modified.
DISABLEDSTATUS	NUMBER(1)	Indicates whether to disable the share class or not
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the
		specific record
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was
		created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date
		format
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Flag to identify whether the corresponding record is active or
		closed, System will update this field.It contain two values
		O-Open and C-Closed
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorized once or
		not. If it is authorized once then value will be Y else it will be N.

2.9. B_SUBFUNDSHARECLASSTBL

Description -

This table stores the sub fund share class records

Constraints -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
SUBFUNDID	VARCHAR2(2)	Specifies the umbrella fund that incorporates the sub-funds for
		which a share class mapping must be done
SHARECLASSID	VARCHAR2(2)	Specifies the share class that must be mapped to the selected
		sub-fund.
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Share class fund ID is generated by the system. The Fund ID will
		be a unique six-character ID.
FUNDNAME	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the name of the share class fund that has been created.
FUNDNAMESHORT	VARCHAR2(15)	Specifies the short name of the share class fund that has been
		created.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the
		specific record
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or
		not.It has two values A-Authorized and U-Unauthorized
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record



CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was
		authorized is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and
		will be in date format
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the max number of times the record is modified.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was
		created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date
		format
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Flag to identify whether the corresponding record is active or
		closed, System will update this field.It contain two values
		O-Open and C-Closed
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorized once or
		not. If it is authorized once then value will be Y else it will be N.

2.10. B_SWITCHPRIVILEGESETUPTBL

Description -

This table stores the switch privileges setup records

Constraints -

Primary Key	FROMSHARECLASSTYPEID,TOSHARECLASSTYPEID,AUTH_STAT
-------------	---------------------------------------------------

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FROMSHARECLASSTYPEID	VARCHAR2(2)	Specifies the share class from which a switch transaction can
		happen
TOSHARECLASSTYPEID	VARCHAR2(2)	Specifies the share class to which switching must be allowed from
		the switch-from the share class
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the
		specific record
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was
		created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date
		format
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or
		not.It has two values A-Authorized and U-Unauthorized
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was
		authorized is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and
		will be in date format
LASTMODIFIEDUSERID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who has lastly modified the
		specific record
LASTMODIFIEDDATE	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was
		lastly modiifed. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format
MOD_NO	NUMBER(2)	Indicates the max number of times the record is modified.
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Flag to identify whether the corresponding record is active or
		closed, System will update this field. It contain two values
		O-Open and C-Closed
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorized once or
		not. If it is authorized once then value will be Y else it will be N.

2.11. CAMPAIGNFUNDTBL



This table stores the campaign fund mapping

Constraints -

Primary Key	CAMPAIGNCODE,FUNDID

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CAMPAIGNCODE	VARCHAR2(6)	Specifies the code to identify the campaign
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Specifies the fund which has to be mapped to the campaign

2.12. CAMPAIGNHEADERTBL

Description -

This table stores the campaign details.campaign is similar to incentive/fee

Constraints -

Primary Key	CAMPAIGNCODE
-------------	--------------

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION	
CAMPAIGNCODE	VARCHAR2(6)	Specifies the code to identify the campaign	
CAMPAIGNNAME	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies a name to the campaign	
STARTDATE	DATE	Indicates the campaign start date.	
ENDDATE	DATE	Indicates the campaign end date	
INVESTORCATEGORY	VARCHAR2(2)	Specifies the Investor category of the campaign	
COMMUNICATIONMODE	VARCHAR2(2)	Specifies the Communication mode of the campaign	
OCCUPATION	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies the occupation of the investor	
STAFFRELATED	VARCHAR2(50)	Specifies the related staff of the investor.	
BIRTHDAYCONCEPTS	VARCHAR2(50)	Specifies the birthday of the investor.	
AUM	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the AUM.	
AUMCURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies the AUM currency	
TRANSACTIONCOUNT	NUMBER	Specifies the number of transactions to be made by the investor	
		to avail the campaign	
REACTIVATEDRSP	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the RSP account number.	
INVESTMENTAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the amount invested by the investor.	
INVESTMENTCURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies the investor's amount currency code.	
MOD_NO	NUMBER	þÿIndicates the max number of times the re	cord is modified
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the	
		specific record	
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was	
		created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date	
		format	
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record	
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was	
		authorized is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and	
		will be in date format	
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Flag to identify whether the corresponding record is active or	
		closed, System will update this field.It contain two values	
		O-Open and C-Closed	



ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorized once or
		not. If it is authorized once then value will be Y else it will be N.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	þÿlndicates the max number of times the re

cord is modifie

2.13. CAMPAIGNLOADTBL

Description -

This table stores the campaign load mapping

Constraints -

Filmary Ney State Transfer Services	Primary Key	CAMPAIGNCODE,ORIGINALLOADID
-------------------------------------	-------------	-----------------------------

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CAMPAIGNCODE	VARCHAR2(6)	Specifies the code to identify the campaign
ORIGINALLOADID	NUMBER(5)	Specifies the load ID which should be mapped to the overridden
		load
CAMPAIGNLOADID	NUMBER(5)	Specifies the load ID which should override the 'ORIGINAL
		LOAD'

2.14. CAMPAIGNOVERRIDENLOADTBL

Description -

This table stores the transaction for which campaign load is applied

Constraints -

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Specifies the transaction number for which campaign load is
		applied
ORIGINALLOADID	NUMBER(5)	Specifies the Original load ID which is mapped to Transaction
		number
OVERRIDENLOADID	NUMBER(5)	Specifies the Campaign load ID which is mapped to Transaction
		number

2.15. COMPUTEDIVIDENDTEMPTBL

Description -

This table stores teporary information during dividend computation

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,CORPORATEACTIONTYPE,DIVIDENDNUMBER
-------------	-------------------------------------------

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
DIVIDENDNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents the Dividend number
DIVIDENDFROMDATE	DATE	Represents the Dividend from date
DIVIDENDTODATE	DATE	Represents the Dividend to date
FREEZEHOLDINGSDATE	DATE	Represents the Freeze holdings date



BOARDOFDIRMTGDATE	DATE	Represents the Board Directors Meeting Date
DIVIDENDDECLAREDATE	DATE	Represents the Dividend declare date
EARNINGSPERUNIT	NUMBER(20,12)	Represents the Earnings per unit
PROCESSEDTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the Processed type
EXCHANGERATEDATEFORDIVID	DATE	Represents the Exchange rate date for dividend
END		
EXDISTRIBUTIONNAV	NUMBER(17,8)	Represents the Exdistribution nav
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the
		system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric
		character.lts Foreign key is FUNDID column Of
		FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
CORPORATEACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the Corporate action type
STOCKDIVIDENDPARENTRATIO	NUMBER	Represents the Stock dividend parent ratio
STOCKDIVIDENDRESULTANTRAT	NUMBER	Represents the Stock dividend resultant ratio
10		
RECALFREEZEHOLDINGS	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the Recal freeze holdings
DISTRIBUTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies the distribution type of the Computed dividend

2.16. CPMFBASISDETAILSTBL

Description -

This table specifies the CPMF Processing

Constraints -

Primary Key	TRANSACTIONNUMBER
-------------	-------------------

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the unique identification for a particular transaction in
		the table
REFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the reference number
CPMFAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the CPMF Amount
CREDITDATE	DATE	Indicates Credit Date from which it will be effective

2.17. CPMFFUNDTBL

Description -

The table specifies Fund CPMF Detail

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE
-------------	--------------------------

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the unique identification for a particular Fund in the
		table
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Indicates Date from which the FUND will be effective
LATESTRULE	VARCHAR2(1)	This field specifies the Lastest rule updated for a particular Fund
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field specifies whether the record is authorised or not. A-
		Authorised,U - Unauthorised



CPMFBONUSAPPLICABLE	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to identify whether CPMF Bonus is applicable or not; It has
		2 values Yes(1) & No (0). Yes indicate that the Bonus is applicable
CPMFBONUSTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the type of CPMF Bonus.Two types are there : Defined
		during Application and Fixed
DEFAULTCPMFPRCNTVAL	NUMBER(30,12)	Defines the percentage value for CPMF Bonus
LAGBASIS	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the Lag for it.The values are Transaction Date,User
		Defined,Trigger Based
LAGFORCPMFBONUSCRDT	NUMBER(4)	Lag for the CPMF Bonus Credit is specified
CRDTBONUSOUTFLOW	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to identify whether CPMF Bonus on Outflow is present or
		not; It has 2 values Yes(1) & No (0). Yes indicates that CPMF
		Bonus exists on Outflow
IRRFLOADID	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the IRRF load id for CPMF fund
APPLICABLEACCOUNTTYPES	VARCHAR2(255)	Defines to which Account type the CPMF Bonus is applicable.The
		list of Values for different Account types are eg - PF
		account,Fixed Account
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the
		specific record
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was
		created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date
		format
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was
		authorized is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and
		will be in date format
MINTXNAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the Minimum Transaction amount
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the max number of times the record is modified
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Flag to identify whether the corresponding record is active or
		closed, System will update this field O - Open and Active ,C -
		Closed
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorized once or
		not. If it is authorized once then value will be Y else it will be N

2.18. DIVIDENDCOMPONENTTBL

Description -

This table represents the dividend component details.

Constraints -

Primary Key	COMPONENTID
-------------	-------------

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
COMPONENTID	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the identification code for the dividend component.
		Forms the primary key of the table.
COMPONENTDESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(255)	Indicates the description for the dividend component.
NPIAPPLICABLE	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag which indicates whether the NPI(Non Permissible Income) is
		applicable for the component or not.
PARENTCOMPID	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the identification code for the parent component of
		this dividend component.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the user id who has entered the latest record.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Represents the time when the record is created



CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the checker id who has authorized the latest record.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Represents the time when it was Authorized.
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the number of times the record is modified.
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Represents whether the record is open-O or closed-C
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Represents whether the record was authorized at least once after
		its creation. Authorized(Y)/Never Authorized(N)
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag which indicates whether the record is authorized or not. A -
		Authorized, U - Unauthorized.

2.19. DIVIDENDDECLAREDETAILSTBL

Description -

This table represents the dividend declare details.

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,DIVIDENDNUMBER,UNITHOLDERID,PRODUCTID,CORPORATEACTIONTYPE,PO
	LICYNUMBER,TRANSACTIONNUMBER,TXNCATEGORY

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the fund identification code associated with the
		dividend. Forms the primary key of the table.
DIVIDENDNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the dividend number. Forms the primary key of the
		table.
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the identification code for the unitholder. Forms the
		primary key of the table.
UNITHOLDERTAXID	VARCHAR2(50)	Indicates the unitholder tax identification code.
UNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the number of units for which the dividend is allocated.
TOTALPAID	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the total paid amount.
TOTALPAIDINEURO	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the total paid amount in euro.
TOTALPAIDINTAXCCY	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the total paid amount in tax currency.
TAXCURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the tax currency for the dividend.
TAXDEDUCTED	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the tax deducted amount for the dividend.
TAXDEDUCTEDINTAXCCY	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the tax deducted amount in tax currency.
NETPAID	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the dividend net amount paid.
NETPAIDINTAXCCY	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the dividend net amount paid in tax currency.
NETPAIDINEURO	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the dividend net amount paid in euro.
NETREINVESTAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the net investment amount from the dividend.
NETREINVESTAMOUNTINEURO	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the net investment amount from the dividend in euro.
DIVIDENDCOMPUTATIONDATE	DATE	Indicates the dividend computation date.
PAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the payment number for the dividend.
INVESTORTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the investor type for the dividend.
CHEQUEAMOUNTINFBC	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the cheque amount in fund base currency.
CHEQUEAMOUNTPAID	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the cheque amount paid for the dividend.
CHEQUEAMOUNTINEURO	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the cheque amount in euro currency.
CHEQUEEXCHANGERATE	NUMBER(15,9)	Indicates the cheque exchange rate.
CHEQUEEXCHSERIALNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the cheque exchange serial number for the dividend.
TRANSFERAMOUNTINFBC	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the transfer amount in fund base currency.
TRANSFERAMOUNTPAID	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the transfer amount paid for the dividend.
TRANSFERAMOUNTINEURO	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the transfer amount paid for the dividend in euro.
TRANSFEREXCHANGERATE	NUMBER(15,9)	Indicates the transfer exchange rate for the dividend.



TRANSFEREXCHSERIALNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the transfer exchange serial number for the dividend.
INVESTORCATEGORY	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the investor category for the dividend declaration.
EXNRATEDATEFORDIVIDEND	DATE	Indicates the exchange rate date for the dividend.
PRODUCTID	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the identification code for the product. Forms the
		primary key of the table.
CORPORATEACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the corporate action type for the dividend. Forms the
		primary key of the table.
REINVESTMENTUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the number of units reinvested from the dividend.
POLICYNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the policy number for the dividend. Forms the primary
		key of the table.
TOTALDIVIDENDINCOMENT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the total dividend amount income.
OLDPAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the old payment number for the dividend.
STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag which indicates the status of dividend.
OLDDIVIDENDNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the old dividend number.
SELECTIVEAMENDMENT	NUMBER(1)	Flag which indicates whether the selective amendment is
		applicable or not.
TOTALNPI	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the total non permissible income from the dividend.
NPITAX	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the non permissible tax for the dividend.
NETNPI	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the net non permissible income for the dividend.
TOTALNPIINTAXCURRENCY	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the total non permissible income in tax currency.
NPITAXINTAXCURRENCY	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the non permissible tax in tax currency.
NETNPIINTAXCURRENCY	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the net non permissible income in tax currency.
TOTUNCLRNONNPI	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the total uncleared number of non-NPI for the dividend.
UNCLRNONNPITAX	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the uncleared non-NPI for the dividend.
NETUNCLRNONNPI	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the net uncleared number of non-NPI.
UNCLRNONNPIINTAXCCY	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the uncleared number of non-NPI in tax currency.
UNCLRTAXINTAXCCY	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the uncleared tax in tax currency.
UNCLRNETINTAXCCY	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the uncleared net amount in tax currency.
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the system generated transaction number for the
		dividend declaration. Forms the primary key of the table.
TXNCATEGORY	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the category of the Transaction
SUBPARTITION_NAME	VARCHAR2(30)	Specifies the Sub partition name
EQUALIZATIONAMOUNT	NUMBER(22,8)	Specifies the equalization amount
TAXCREDITPROCESSED	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the tax credit processed

2.20. DIVIDENDDETAILSTBL

Description -

This table represents the dividend details.

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,UNITHOLDERID,TAXCURRENCY,PRODUCTID,CORPORATEACTIONTYPE,POLICY
	NUMBER,FISCALYEARSTART,FISCALYEAREND,TRANSACTIONNUMBER

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the unique identification code for the Fund associated
		with the respective product. Forms the primary key for the table.
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the unique identification for the unit holder for whom
		the dividend is declared. Along with FUNDID, forms the primary
		key for the table.



FISCALYEARSTART	DATE	Indicates start of the fiscal year. Along with FUNDID, forms the
		primary key for the table.
FISCALYEAREND	DATE	Indicates the end of the fiscal year. Along with FUNDID, forms the
		primary key for the table.
TOTALDIVIDENDINCOME	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the total dividend income amount.
TDSTILLDATE	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the tax deducted till date
TAXCURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Represents the tax currency associated with the dividend. Along
		with FUNDID, forms the primary key for the table.
TOTALDIVIDENDINTAXCURRENC	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the total dividend amount converted in tax currency.
Y		
TDSTILLDATEINTAXCURRENCY	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the tax deducted till date in tax currency
PRODUCTID	VARCHAR2(10)	Represents a unique number of identification for the interest
		associated with the product. Along with FUNDID, forms the primary
		key for the table.
TOTALDIVIDENDINCOMENT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the total dividend income
CORPORATEACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the corporate action type for which the dividend is
		declared - Cash dividend / Stock dividend. Along with FUNDID,
		forms the primary key for the table.
POLICYNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the unique policy number associated with the
		mentioned dividend. Along with FUNDID, forms the primary key for
		the table.
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the unique number for the transaction associated with
		the mentioned dividend. Along with FUNDID, forms the primary key
		for the table.

2.21. DIVIDENDEQUNITSADJUSTMENTTBL

Description -

This table represents the dividend equivalent units adjustment details.

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,UNITHOLDERID,EFFECTIVEDATE
-------------	-----------------------------------

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the unique identification code for the Fund associated
		with the respective product. Forms the primary key for the table.
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the unique identification for the unit holder for whom
		the dividend is declared. Along with FUNDID, forms the primary
		key for the table.
EFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Represents the date from which the changes come into effect.
		Along with FUNDID, forms the primary key for the table.
G2UNITS	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the G2 units.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag which specifies whether the record is authorized or not. A -
		Authorized, U - Unauthorized.
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents whether the record was authorized at least once after
		its creation. Authorized(Y)/Never Authorized(N)
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents whether the record is open-O or closed-C
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	Represents the user id who has entered the latest record.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Represents the time when the record is created
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	Represents the checker id who has authorized the latest record.



CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Represents the time when it was Authorized.
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Represents the number of times the record got modified
CONVREFNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Specifies the conversion reference numbe
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Specifies the transaction number
POLICYNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Specifies the policy number
PRODUCTID	VARCHAR2(10)	Specifies the product ID
REFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Specifies the reference number
TRANSACTIONDATE	DATE	Specifies the transaction date
ALLOTTEDUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Specifies the alloted units
G1UNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Specifies G1 units applicable for the units adjusted

2.22. DIVIDENDTHRESHOLDDETAILSTBL

Description -

This table stores the minimum threshold amount for dividend payments.

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,CORPORATEACTIONTYPE,PAYMENTNUMBER
-------------	------------------------------------------

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the unique identification code for the Fund. Forms the
		primary key for the table.
CORPORATEACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the corporate action type for which the dividend is
		declared - Cash dividend / Stock dividend. Along with FUNDID,
		forms the primary key for the table.
PAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents the payment number for the mentioned Fund dividend
		payment. Along with FUNDID, forms the primary key for the table.
THRESHOLDLIMITINFBC	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the threshold limit for the specified Fund in fund base
		currency.
USERID	VARCHAR2(15)	Represents the unique user identification code.
ISSUEDATE	DATE	Indicates the date at which the dividend is issued.

2.23. FDIIMAGETBL

Description -

This table stores the information related to the fund delivery instruction.

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE
-------------	--------------------------

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the
		system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric
		character.lts Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FDRIMAGETBL
		Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its
		Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of FDRIMAGETBL
		Table.



REGISTEREDACCOUNT	NUMBER(1)	Specifies whether Registered Unit Holder Account is applicable or
		not.
DELIVERYTOCUSTODIAN	NUMBER(1)	Specifies whether Deliver to Custodian Account is applicable or
		not.
DELIVERYTOCLGAGENT	NUMBER(1)	Specifies whether Deliver to Clearing Account is applicable or not.
PHYSICALCERTDELIVERY	NUMBER(1)	Specifies whether Physical Delivery-Certificate Option is
		applicable or not.
DEFAULTDELIVERY	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the Default Account type to be used. It can have 4
		values Registered Unit Holder Account(R), Deliver to Custodian
		Account(C), Deliver to Clearing Agent(A), Physical
		Delivery-Certificate option(P).
CERTIFICATEDENOMINATIONS	VARCHAR2(200)	If the delivery option selected for the fund is 'Physical
		Delivery', specify the certificate denominations in this field.
		You can specify as many denominations as necessary, but you
		must designate a default denomination.
PUEV	NUMBER(1)	Indicates the PUEV field.
DEFAULTDENOMINATION	NUMBER(1)	this indicates that the denomination that must be deemed as the
		default certificate denomination for physical delivery, for
		transactions entered in this fund.

2.24. FDRIMAGETBL

Description -

This table stores the basic fund information. It's a image of fund demographics table

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE
-------------	--------------------------

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system.
		It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents whether the fund is in Authorized state(A) or
		UnAuthorized state(U).
FUNDSTARTDATE	DATE	Represents the Start Date as the date after which the fund is open
		for transactions
FUNDNAME	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the name of the fund for which the Fund Demographics
		profile is being set up. It consist of maximum of 60 alphanumeric
		character.
FUNDNAMESHORT	VARCHAR2(90)	Represents the short name of the fund for which the Fund
		Demographics profile is being set up. It consist of maximum of
		15 alphanumeric character.
FUNDCLASS	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the class to which the Fund must belong.It has two
		values Open Ended(O) and Closed-Ended Funds(C).
FUNDTYPE	NUMBER(38)	Represents the type to which the Fund must belong. It consist of
		maximum of 38 character.
FUNDFAMILY	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the fund family under which the fund must be
		placed.lt consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.



FUNDBASECURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Represents the currency in which the fund will be
I GNO BARGE GOTT THE T	7, 11 (8) 13 11 (2)	denominated. The NAV and dividend declarations for the fund will
		be in this base currency.It consist of maximum of 3 alphanumeric
		character.
FUNDCOUNTRY	VARCHAR2(3)	Represents the country of domicile of the fund.lt consist of
Tenzoosiviiki	7711(01)711(2(0)	maximum of 3 alphanumeric character.
FISCALSTARTYEAR	DATE	Represents the date from when the Fiscal Year should start for the
TIOS/LOT/III TE/III		fund. This will be the base date for arriving at any frequency
		defined in the system.
FISCALENDYEAR	DATE	Represents the date on which the Fiscal Year should end for the
I IOO/IEE/IO I E/III		fund when the Fiscal Start Date is specified; the system displays
		the Fiscal Year End Date exactly a year later than the Start Date.
AMCID	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the AMC that the Fund will be operative in.
BROKERSALLOWED	NUMBER(1)	Represents whether broker is allowed(1) or not(0).
REGISTRARID	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the Registrar for the fund being set up.lt consist of
		maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.
TRUSTEEID	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the Trustee for the fund being set up.lt consist of
		maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.
LATESTRULE	NUMBER(1)	Represents whether the fund is the active one(1) or not (0).
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Represents how many times a fund has being modified.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	Represents the maker id who has entered the latest record.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Represents the time when it was entered.
CHECKER ID	VARCHAR2(15)	Represents the checker id who has authorized the latest record.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Represents the time when it was Authorized.
MINHOLDINGPERIOD	NUMBER	Represents the lock in period for the investors investing in a
		Money Market Mutual Fund.
PRIMARYREGADDRESS	VARCHAR2(255)	Represents the registration address for the fund.lt consist of
		maximum of 255 alphanumeric character
FUNDTAXID	VARCHAR2(25)	Represents the Tax ID assigned to the fund. This is also Unique
		across funds(unique key).lt consist of maximum of 25
		alphanumeric character
FUNDIDENTIFICATIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(25)	Represents the ISIN identification number (ISIN Code) assigned
		to the fund. This is also Unique across funds (unique key).
FUNDTICKERSYMBOL	VARCHAR2(25)	Represents the ticker symbol that identifies the fund in the stock
		exchange list.
ALLOWIRAINVESTMENTS	NUMBER(1)	Indicate whether investment into the fund is allowed through an
		Individual Retirement Account (IRA).
CUSTODIAN	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the custodian details of that fund.
FUNDSUSPENDED	NUMBER(1)	Represents whether the fund is suspended for transactions of all
		types.lf Yes(1) else (0).
MINAMOUNTFORTAXIDINDV	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the minimum subscription/IPO subscription amount
		beyond which the system needs to validate the PAN of the unit
		holder.
MINAMOUNTFORTAXIDCOR	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the the minimum subscription/IPO subscription amount
		beyond which the system needs to validate the PAN of the
	<u> </u>	corporate investor.
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Represents whether the fund is in Open (O) Or Close (C) state.
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Represents whether the fund was authorized at least once after
	<u> </u>	its creation. Authorized(Y)/Never Authorized(N)
EXISTINGFUND	NUMBER(1)	Indicate that the fund for which the record is being set up is an
		existing fund.If Yes(1) else (0).



UMBRELLAFUND	NUMBER(1)	Indicate that the fund for which the record is being set up is an
		Umbrella fund.lf Yes(1) else (0).
HEDGEFUND	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicate that the fund for which the record is being set up is an
		hedge fund.lf Yes(Y) else (N).
FUNDENABLED	NUMBER(1)	Represents whether the fund is enable or disable a fund.lf Yes(1)
		else (0).
FUNDCLOSEDDATE	DATE	Indicates the Fund Closed Date

2.25. FFMIMAGETBL

Description -

This table stores the information related to the definition of mathematical expressions and factors that will be used in computation of any of the components in the NAV, Transaction Base Prices, etc. for a fund.

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,COMPONENTID
-------------	--------------------------------------

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the
		system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric
		character.lts Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FDRIMAGETBL
		Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its
		Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of FDRIMAGETBL
		Table.
COMPONENTID	VARCHAR2(10)	Specifies the component of the fund price, for which an expression
		is being defined for computation, by selecting any one of the
		Component ID's, from the list given. This is an Alphanumeric ID
		that is used to build the fund formula.
		The component could be one of the standard price bases such as
		the Net Asset Value or Transaction Base Prices; or an additional
		price basis such as Offer Price, Bid Price, Price Before
		Performance, Price After Performance and so on. These
		additional price bases are built on the appropriate parent
		standard price bases.It consist of maximum of 10 character.
COMPONENTDESC	VARCHAR2(50)	This indicates the text message or remark regarding the formula.
		This is a free format text
COMPONENTTYPE	VARCHAR2(5)	This indicates the that this load is to be loaded to the base price.
FORMULA	VARCHAR2(255)	Indicates the formula
DEFAULTVALUE	NUMBER(17,8)	Specifies the Default value if the Component Type selected is
		either Default or Constant.
EXCLUDEFROMCAPITALGAINS	NUMBER(1)	Indicates that the selected price component must be excluded
		from capital gains computation. This specification can only be
		made for the user-entered components.
USEDFORFPCOMPUTATION	NUMBER(1)	Flag whether used for fund price computaion or not
FLUCTUATIONALLOWED	NUMBER(5,2)	Specifies the fluctuation allowable in the additional components
		(typically tax components) for the transaction type, for the fund.
		When prices are entered for the transaction type for the fund, for
		the day, the system validates whether the fluctuation is within the
		allowable limit specified in this field.



		
PRICEBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	If multiple price bases are allowed as indicated in the General
		Operating Rules for the fund, then this indicate whether price
		bases other than the NAV and Transaction Base Prices are being
		specified for computation of the fund price component, using the
		formula specified.
PARENTPRICEBASIS	VARCHAR2(10)	For components used for additional price bases, this Specifies
		the standard price basis from which the additional price basis
		derives, in this field. You can select either the NAV or the
		Transaction Base Price as the parent price basis. NAV can be
		chosen as the parent price basis only for NAV components.
INHERENTFEE	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the applicable inherent fee, If multiple price bases are
		defined.
INHERENTINCENTIVE	NUMBER(5)	Indicate the applicable inherent incentive loads, If multiple price
		bases are defined.
DEFAULTPRICEBASE	VARCHAR2(1)	For each of the standard price basis components that are used as
		parent price bases, (that is, the NAV and the Transaction Base
		Prices) you must assign one default price basis value.

2.26. FIAIMAGETBL

Description -

This table stores the information related to the fund investment account types for a fund.

Constraints -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the
		system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric
		character.lts Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FDRIMAGETBL
		Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its
		Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of FDRIMAGETBL
		Table.
ACCOUNTTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Represents a unique Identification for the fund investment account
		type, for the fund.
STARTDATE	DATE	Specifies the date that marks the beginning of the period for
		which the selected fund investment account type is allowed for
		the fund.If you have selected a non-CPF account type, you need
		not specify the Start Date. The system defaults the Low Date
		Value maintained in the Defaults Maintenance as the Start Date.
ENDDATE	DATE	Specifies the date that marks the end of the period for which the
		selected fund investment account type is allowed for the fund.
		If you have selected a non-CPF account type, you need not
		specify the End Date.
MINORAGE	NUMBER(3)	Specifies a minimum age required for an investor to invest in the
		for the account type specified. If the age of the investor is lower
		than the minimum age specified, he will not be allowed to invest
		in this account type.



Description -

This table stores the SI Related information for a fund.

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,TRANSACTIONTYPE,ACCOUNTTYPE
-------------	------------------------------------------------------

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the
		system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric
		character.lts Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FDRIMAGETBL
		Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its
		Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of FDRIMAGETBL
		Table.
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Represents a unique Identification for the Transaction type for
		which the SI details needs to be maintained.
ACCOUNTTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Represents a unique Identification for the Account type for which
		the SI details needs to be maintained.
SIDESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(255)	Indicates the SI Description for a particular SI.
SIFREQUENCY	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Frequency used for a particular SI.
SIGENDAY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the Specific Gen.Day for which the SI will be generated.
SIGENCYCLE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the Cycle for the SI.It can have 4 values
		Monthly(M),Quaterly(Q),Half Yearly(H) & Yearly(Y)
MINSITXNAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the Minimum Amount for the particular SI.
MAXSITXNAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the Maximum Amount for the particular SI.
MINSITXNUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the Minimum units for the particular SI.
MAXSITXNUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the Maximum units for the particular SI.
HOLIDAYRULE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the Holiday Rule i.e After or Prior.
CALENDERBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the type of calender to be used.i.e System ,Actual or
		Fund.
SICUTOFFDAY	NUMBER(3)	Specifies the Cut-Off Day for the SI.
SICUTOFFLAG	NUMBER(3)	Specifies the Cut-Off flag for the SI.
ENFORCESIRULE	NUMBER(1)	Indicates whether Enforce Generation is applicable or not.
MAXNOOFSITRANSACTIONS	NUMBER(4)	Specifies the Maximum no of SI Transaction that can happen.
MAXVALIDITY	NUMBER(4)	Specifies the Maximum validity for a particular SI.
LASTDAYOFSIGENCYCLE	NUMBER(1)	Indicates whether Last Day of SI Gen Cycle is applicable or not.
SIAUTOTERMINATIONCOUNTER	NUMBER(3)	Specifies the SI Auto-Termination Counter value for the particular
		SI used.
CONSSIAUTOCOUNTER	NUMBER(3)	Indicates the consolidated SI auto counter
MAXSITXNSALLOWED	NUMBER(3)	Indicates the maximum number of SI transactions allowed for the
		fund

2.28. FICTLIMAGETBL

Description -

This table stores the information related to the transaction limit for a particular investor category.

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,INVESTORCATEGORY,TRANSACTIONTYPE
-------------	-----------------------------------------



Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the
		system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric
		character.lts Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FDRIMAGETBL
		Table.
INVESTORCATEGORY	VARCHAR2(2)	Represents a unique Identification for the investor category to be
		used.
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Represents a unique Identification for the Transaction Type for
		which Transaction Limit will be specified.
MINTRANSACTIONAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the minimum transaction amount that is necessary for a
		particular investor category.
STEPAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the Step Amount to be used for a particular investor
		category.
MAXTRANSACTIONAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the maximum transaction amount for a particular
		investor category.
MINTRANSACTIONUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the minimum transaction units that is necessary for a
		particular investor category.
STEPUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Specifies the Step Units to be used for a particular investor
		category.
MAXTRANSACTIONUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the maximum transaction units for a particular investor
		category.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its
		Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of FDRIMAGETBL
		Table.

2.29. FINPARAMSTBL

Description -

Stores the parameter related information.

Constraints -

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PARAMCODE	VARCHAR2(25)	Indiactes the parameter code.
PARAMVALUE	VARCHAR2(25)	Indiactes the parameter value.
PARAMTEXT	VARCHAR2(255)	Indiactes the parameter description.
SORTORDER	NUMBER(5)	Indiactes the sorting order for the code.Its a numeric value.

2.30. FLMIMAGETBL

Description -

This table stores the load details information maintained for a fund.

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,TRANSACTIONTYPE,LOADID,FROMENTITYTYPE,TOENTI
	TYTYPE,REFTYPE

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION



[ELINDID	VADCUADO(0)	Depresents a unique Identification for each First Code
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the
		system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric
		character.lts Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FDRIMAGETBL
DI II EFEFE OTIVEDATE	DATE	Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.lts
		Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of FDRIMAGETBL
TRANSA OTIONITY PE	\(\(\bar{\chi} \chi \chi \chi \chi \chi \chi \chi \chi	Table.
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	This indicates transaction types, for which a transaction Load
LOADID	NUMBER (5)	rules profile has been maintained for the fund.
LOADID	NUMBER(5)	This indicates the name of the Load (fee/incentive) that must be applied for the selected Fund.
LOADTOPRICE	NUMBER	This indicates the that this load is to be loaded to the base price.
FROMENTITYTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the entity that bears this load.
TOENTITYTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the entity that will be recipients of the load.
PROCESSINGFREQ	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the frequency at which this load is to be applied.It can
The second in th	7,4,(3,1),4,(2,(1)	have 3 values Allocation (A), Transaction(T) & Post Allocation(P).
GLACCOUNTCODE	VARCHAR2(10)	This indicate the code that will be used to map this load to its
02,0000,11,0002	77.11.01.17.11.2(10)	corresponding charge code in the external system.
DEBITORCREDIT	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicate whether the applied load would result in a debit or
BEBITOTIONEDIT	7,4,(3,1),4,(2,(1)	credit for the fund. This data is captured for information
		purposes only and has no processing implications in the system
		database.
CONTRAACCOUNTCODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Specifies the code that will be used to identify the second leg of
	7 (3 (2)	accounting entries for any transaction, in the event of exporting
		of transaction information to an external system.
NOOFDECIMALSFORLOAD	NUMBER(1)	Indicates the maximum number of decimals that would be reckoned
		for rounding precision, for the load amount.
ROUNDOFFTRUNCATEFORLOAD	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the rounding options for the load amount for the
	, ,	selected transaction type, for the fund. It can have 3 values
		Allocation (A), Transaction(T) & Post Allocation(P).Round
		Off(R),Round Down(T) & Round Up(U).
MANDATORY	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicates whether the load is mandatory or optional.
PRIORITYNO	NUMBER	In case of optional loads, this field needs to be inputted(priority
		number).
LOADVATTOPRICE	NUMBER	This indicates whether Load To Price is applicable or not.If yes
		then VAT Load to Price is dependent on Load to price.
APPLYRETVALON	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the apply ret val on field.
SENDFORGLINTERFACE	NUMBER(1)	Flag to indicate that accounting entries due only to the
		selected load must be posted to the external asset management
		system.
REFTYPE	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates that a load as being applicable for a reference
		transaction type for the selected fund.
DIFFERENTIALFEE	NUMBER(1)	Flag to indicate that the differential fee in the case of switch
		transactions for any fund is to be applicable.
SLABBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the basis on which the slabs will be reckoned for an
		amount-based load that you are designating as applicable for
		the fund. The slabs must be reckoned on a gross amount, net
		amount or on weighted average cost.
PRICEADDIN	NUMBER(1)	Indicates that the add-in factor is to be applicable for computing
		the return value for the load, for the selected transaction type. The
		add-in factor is used to arrive at the return value for a load, at the
		time of allocation.



GROUPID	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the group identification code.
INDEXATIONONCGT	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to identify whether indexation is not applicable or not; It has
		2 values Yes(1) & No (0).If the load is a capital gains tax load,
		you can use this field to indicate whether indexation is to be
		applied on capital gains tax computation, for transactions in this
		fund.
LEVELID	NUMBER	Indicates the order in which the load is to be applied. Load is
		computed based on the fund transaction amount and applied in the
		order of level id specified.
DEPENDENTLEVEL	NUMBER	Indicates the dependent level for the selected load, if any.
FDAPINCOME	NUMBER(1)	

2.31. FORCEDDIVMODECHANGETBL

Description -

This table stores the details of force dividend mode change records

Constraints -

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the unitholderid
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the fundid
PAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the payment number
ORIGDIVIDENDMODE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the origdividend mode
NEWDIVIDENDMODE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the new dividend mode
AMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the amount
UNITS	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the units
CURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the currency
CHANGETYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the change type
CHANGEREASON	VARCHAR2(255)	Indicates the change reason
PRODUCTID	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the productid
POLICYNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the policy number
APPDATE	DATE	Indicates the appdate
USERID	VARCHAR2(15)	Indicates the userid
TIMESTAMP	DATE	Indicates the timestamp
UHSERIALNUMBER	NUMBER(10)	Indicates the uh serial number
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the transaction number

2.32. FPTRADINGTBL

Description -

Fund price trading table

Constraints -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the fund id for which trading info is maitained



EFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Indicates the rule effective date of the fundid for which trading
		info is maitained
REFLECTINTRADING	NUMBER(1)	Indicates whether the fundid will reflect for trading or not.

2.33. FREETXNTRACKINGTBL

Description -

This table stores the transaction details.

Constraints -

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents a unique Identification for each transaction.
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the unitholder for whom transaction is done.
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the fund in which transaction is done.
TXNTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the type of transaction.
REFTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the ref type for the particular transaction done.
TRANSACTIONDATE	DATE	Indicates the date in which transaction is done.
PROCESSED	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the transaction is done or not.

2.34. FREQUENCYPREFHDRTBL

Description -

This table stores the Frequency Preferences Detail

Constraints -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FREQID	VARCHAR2(10)	Represents the Freqid
DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(255)	Represents the Description
FREQUENCY	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the
		Frequency.F-Fortnightly,Q-Quarterly,M-Monthly,W-Weekly
SETTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the Set type.T-Dates,Y-Days
DISPINDVSETVALUE	NUMBER(1)	Represents the Display individual set values.1-Yes,0-No
SETID	VARCHAR2(10)	Represents the Set id
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or
		not. A-Authorized U-Not Authorized
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the
		specific record.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was
		created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date
		format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was
		authorized is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and
		will be in date format.
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the max number of times the record is modified.
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Represents whether the record is open-O or closed-C



ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorized once or
		not. If it is authorized once then value will be Y else it will be N.

2.35. FREQUENCYPREFTBL

Description -

This table stores the Holiday details for each entity.

Constraints -

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FREQID	VARCHAR2(10)	Represents the Freqid
DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(255)	Represents the Description
FREQUENCY	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the
		Frequency.F-Fortnightly,Q-Quarterly,M-Monthly,W-Weekly
SETTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the Set type.T-Dates,Y-Days
DISPINDVSETVALUE	NUMBER(1)	Represents the Display individual set values.1-Yes,0-No
SETID	VARCHAR2(10)	Represents the Set id
PREFLIST	VARCHAR2(255)	Represents the Preference list
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or
		not. A-Authorized U-Not Authorized
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the
		specific record.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was
		created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date
		format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was
		authorized is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and
		will be in date format.
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the max number of times the record is modified.
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Represents whether the record is open-O or closed-C
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorized once or
		not. If it is authorized once then value will be Y else it will be N.

2.36. FRLIMAGETBL

Description -

This table stores the restrictions in respect of the nationalities of unit holders who must not be allowed to transact in the fund.

Constraints -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the
		system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric
		character.lts Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FDRIMAGETBL
		Table.



RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its
		Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of FDRIMAGETBL
		Table.
COUNTRYCODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies the countries that you wish to allow for the fund. When
		you do not choose any country, all the countries are allowed for
		the fund.

2.37. FSCIMAGETBL

Description -

This table stores the restrictions in respect of the fund being allowed for sale or operations in certain countries.

Constraints -

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the
		system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric
		character.lts Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FDRIMAGETBL
		Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its
		Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of FDRIMAGETBL
		Table.
COUNTRYCODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies the countries that you wish to allow for the fund. When
		you do not choose any country, all the countries are allowed for
		the fund.

2.38. FSFDIMAGETBL

Description -

This table stores the information related to the SI Rules for Frequency for a fund.

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,TRANSACTIONTYPE,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,FREQUENCY

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the
		system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric
		character.lts Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FDRIMAGETBL
		Table.
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Represents a unique Identification for the Transaction Type for
		which SI Rules for Frequency will be specified.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its
		Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of FDRIMAGETBL
		Table.
FREQUENCY	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents a unique Identification for the Frequency Used for
		SI.It can have 4 values Weekly(W), Fortnightly(F), Monthly(M) &
		Quarterly (Q).
FREQID	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the Frequency ID for the specific SI Rules used.



MINSITXNAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the SI Minimum Amount to be used for a particular SI.
MAXSITXNAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the SI Maximum Amount to be used for a particular SI.
MINSITXNUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the SI Minimum Units to be used for a particular SI.
MAXSITXNUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the SI Maximum Units to be used for a particular SI.
MINSIHOLDINGAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the SI Minimum Holdings Amount to be used for a
		particular SI.
MINSIHOLDINGUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the SI Minimum Holdings Units to be used for a
		particular SI.
MINSIHOLDINGAPPLYFOR	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the SI Minimum Holdings Apply For.It can have 2
		Values CIF(C) & Unit Holder(U).
MINSIHOLDINGINDICATOR	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the SI Minimum Holdings Indicator.It can have 5
		Values Not Applicable (N),Amount(A),Units (U),Lower of
		Amount/Units(L) & Higher of Amount/Units (H).
MINNOOFSI	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the Minimum No of SI to be used.
NOOFFAILURESALLOWED	NUMBER(2)	Specifies the No. Of Concecutive Failures occurred.
HOLIDAYRULE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Holiday Rule to be used.i.e After (A) Or Prior (P).
SIAUTOTERMINATIONCOUNTER	NUMBER(3)	Specifies the SI Auto-Termination Counter value for the particular
		SI used.
CONSSIAUTOCOUNTER	NUMBER(3)	Indicates the consolidated SI auto counter
MAXSITXNSALLOWED	NUMBER(3)	Indicates the maximim number of SI transactions allowed for the
		fund

2.39. FTCIMAGETBL

Description -

This table stores the restrictions in respect of the currencies that may be used in a transaction.

Constraints -

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the
		system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric
		character.lts Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FDRIMAGETBL
		Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its
		Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of FDRIMAGETBL
		Table.
CURRENCYCODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies the currencies that you wish to allow for transactions
		in the fund. When you do not choose any currency, all the
		currencies are allowed for the fund.

2.40. FUNDADDINFOIMAGETBL

Description -

This table stores the addition information about the Fund Image

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE
-------------	--------------------------



COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the
		system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric
		character.lts Foreign key is FUNDID column Of
		FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	The date from which the changes are applicable. This along
		with broker code forms the PRIMARY KEY
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the authorization status
OTHERINFO1	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the value of Other Information value
OTHERINFO2	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the value of Other Information value
OTHERINFO3	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the value of Other Information value
OTHERINFO4	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the value of Other Information value
OTHERINFO5	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the value of Other Information value
OTHERINFO6	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the value of Other Information value
OTHERINFO7	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the value of Other Information value
OTHERINFO8	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the value of Other Information value
OTHERINFO9	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the value of Other Information value
OTHERINFO10	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the value of Other Information value
OTHERINFO11	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the value of Other Information value
OTHERINFO12	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the value of Other Information value
OTHERINFO13	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the value of Other Information value
OTHERINFO14	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the value of Other Information value
OTHERINFO15	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the value of Other Information value
OTHERINFO16	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the value of Other Information value
OTHERINFO17	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the value of Other Information value
OTHERINFO18	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the value of Other Information value
OTHERINFO19	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the value of Other Information value
OTHERINFO20	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the value of Other Information value
OTHERINFO21	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the value of Other Information value
OTHERINFO22	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the value of Other Information value
OTHERINFO23	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the value of Other Information value
OTHERINFO24	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the value of Other Information value
OTHERINFO25	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the value of Other Information value
OTHERINFO26	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the value of Other Information value
OTHERINFO27	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the value of Other Information value
OTHERINFO28	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the value of Other Information value
OTHERINFO29	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the value of Other Information value
OTHERINFO30	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the value of Other Information value

2.41. FUNDADDINFOTBL

Description -

This table stores the additional information of the Fund

Constraints -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the
		system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric
		character.lts Foreign key is FUNDID column Of
		FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.



RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	The date from which the changes are applicable. This along
		with broker code forms the PRIMARY KEY
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or
		not. A-Authorized U-Not Authorized
OTHERINFO1	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo1
OTHERINFO2	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo2
OTHERINFO3	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo3
OTHERINFO4	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo4
OTHERINFO5	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo5
OTHERINFO6	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo6
OTHERINFO7	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo7
OTHERINFO8	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo8
OTHERINFO9	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo9
OTHERINFO10	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo10
OTHERINFO11	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo11
OTHERINFO12	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo12
OTHERINFO13	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo13
OTHERINFO14	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo14
OTHERINFO15	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo15
OTHERINFO16	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo16
OTHERINFO17	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo17
OTHERINFO18	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo18
OTHERINFO19	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo19
OTHERINFO20	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo20
OTHERINFO21	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo21
OTHERINFO22	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo22
OTHERINFO23	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo23
OTHERINFO24	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo24
OTHERINFO25	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo25
OTHERINFO26	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo26
OTHERINFO27	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo27
OTHERINFO28	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo28
OTHERINFO29	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo29
OTHERINFO30	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo30

2.42. FUNDADHOCPRICEDATESTBL

Description -

This table stores the fund price adhoc details

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,TRANSACTIONTYPE,ADHOCPRICEDATE
-------------	---------------------------------------

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the
		system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric
		character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of
		FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Represents the Transaction type
ADHOCPRICEDATE	DATE	Represents the Adhoc price date



CUTOFFDAYS	NUMBER(5)	Represents the Cut off days
FORREPORTING	NUMBER(1)	Represents the For reporting
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or
		not. A-Authorized U-Not Authorized
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the max number of times the record is modified.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the
		specific record.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was
		created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date
		format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was
		authorized is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and
		will be in date format.
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Represents whether the record is open-O or closed-C
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorized once or
		not. If it is authorized once then value will be Y else it will be N.
PRCSLNO	NUMBER(10)	Represents the SI No.

2.43. FUNDAGENTPRICEBASISTBL

Description -

This table stores the information about fund agent price details

Constraints -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the
		system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric
		character.lts Foreign key is FUNDID column Of
		FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
EFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Represents the Effective date from which the price will be
		applicable
TRANSACTIONCODE	VARCHAR2(15)	Represents the Transaction code.01-IPOSubscription,
		02-Subscription,
		03-Redemption,
		04-Switch From,
		05-Transfer,
		06-Block,
		07-UnBlock,
		08-Consolidation,
		09-Split,
		10-Reissue,
		54-Switch To
AGENTCODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the Agent code
ACCOUNTTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Represents the Account type.1-CPFOA,
		2-CPFSA,
		3-ASPFOA,
		4-ASPFSA,
		5-SRS,
		6-Cash Direct, 31 7-Cash Nominee,



COMPONENTID	VARCHAR2(10)	Represents the Component id
LATESTRULE	NUMBER(1)	Represents whether the record is active or not
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or
		not. A-Authorized U-Not Authorized
DEFAULTFLAG	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the Default flag whi can be set Y-Yes,N-No.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the
		specific record.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was
		created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date
		format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was
		authorized is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and
		will be in date format.
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the max number of times the record is modified.
MODULEID	VARCHAR2(30)	Represents the Moduleid
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Represents whether the record is open-O or closed-C
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorized once or
		not. If it is authorized once then value will be Y else it will be N.

2.44. FUNDBANKACCOUNTXFRTBL

Description -

This table stores the

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDACCTTRANSACTIONNO
-------------	-----------------------

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDACCTTRANSACTIONNO	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the Fund account transaction number.
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system.
		It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.
ENTRYDATE	DATE	Specifies the entry date.
BRANCHCODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the branch code.
ACCOUNTNUMBER	VARCHAR2(20)	Indicates the account number for the transaction.
BANKACCOUNTCURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the account currency used by bank.
ENTITYID	VARCHAR2(1)	If you have indicated that the payment (check or transfer) is to be
		made to a broker, specify the broker in this field. The name of the
		selected broker is inputted in the Entity Name field.
ENTITYCODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the Entity code.
TYPEOFENTRY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the type of entry.it can have the following
		values.'TXN','REI','DIV','COM' & 'BRK'.
PAYMENTINDICATOR	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the payment type.it can have the following
		values.('A','F','I')
MODEOFPAYMENT	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the mode of payment.
DEBITORCREDIT	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies whether it's a debit or credit transaction.
TRANSACTIONCURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the transaction currency used.
PAYMENTAMOUNTINTXNCCY	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the payment amount in transaction currency.
EXCHANGERATE	NUMBER(15,9)	Indicates the exchange rate used.
PAYMENTAMOUNTINFBACCY	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the payment amount in fund base currency.



TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the transaction type of the transaction.
REINVESTMENTFOR	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the reinvestment for option
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the transaction number for the particular transaction.
OLDTRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the old transaction number for the particular transaction.
PAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the payment number for the transaction.
EUROEQUIVALENT	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the euro equivalent for the tranasction amount.
REFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the reference number for the particular transaction
		number.
IBAN	VARCHAR2(40)	Specifies the IBAN (International Bank Account Number) of the
		account holder.36 Characters Only;Alphanumeric;

2.45. FUNDCALENDARINFOTBL

Description -

This table stores the calander information for the FUND

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID
-------------	--------

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the
		system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric
		character.lts Foreign key is FUNDID column Of
		FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
FUNDHOLIDAY	NUMBER(1)	Represents the Fund holiday.0 -Working day ,1- Holiday
FUNDTXNSIGNOFF	NUMBER(1)	Represents the Fund transaction signoff
SYSTEMDATE	DATE	Represents the System date
FUNDPREVWORKINGDATE	DATE	Represents the Fund previoous working date
FUNDNEXTWORKINGDATE	DATE	Represents the Fund next working date
TRANSACTIONACTION	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the Transactionaction for the Fund
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or
		not. A-Authorized U-Not Authorized
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the
		specific record.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was
		created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date
		format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was
		authorized is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and
		will be in date format.
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the max number of times the record is modified.
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Represents whether the record is open-O or closed-C
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorized once or
		not. If it is authorized once then value will be Y else it will be N.

2.46. FUNDCERTIFICATEDEEDTBL

Description -

This table stores the information fund certificate Deed



Constraints -

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the
		system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric
		character.lts Foreign key is FUNDID column Of
		FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
CERTIFICATENUMBER	NUMBER(10)	Represents the Certificate number
DEEDREFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(40)	Represents the Deed reference number
DEEDREFERENCEDATE	DATE	Represents the Deed reference date
FROMUNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the From unitholderid
TOUNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the To unitholderid
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the Transactionnumber

2.47. FUNDCERTIFICATEDNRTBL

Description -

This table stores the Information About fund certified DNR Details

Constraints -

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the
		system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric
		character.lts Foreign key is FUNDID column Of
		FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
CERTIFICATENUMBER	NUMBER(10)	Represents the Certificate number
FROMDNRNUMBER	NUMBER	Represents the From dnr number
TODNRNUMBER	NUMBER	Represents the To dnr number
NOOFUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Represents the No of units

2.48. FUNDCERTIFICATETBL

Description -

This table stores the fund certificate details.

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,CERTIFICATENUMBER
-------------	--------------------------

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system.
		It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.
CERTIFICATENUMBER	NUMBER(10)	Indicates the certificate number for the specified certificate.
NOOFUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the no of units for the particular certificate.
PARVALUE	NUMBER(17,8)	Represents the base price for Initial Public Offer (IPO) period.
ALLOCATIONDATE	DATE	Indicates the allocation date of the certifiaction.



	_	
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the Unitholder id for whom the certificate is issued.
CERTIFICATESTATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	Represeents the Certificate Status.
CERTIFICATESTATUSDATE	DATE	Represeents the Certificate Status date.
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the tranasction number.
ISSUEFLAG	NUMBER	Flag to indicate whether certificate is issued or not.
ISSUEDATE	DATE	Indicates the Issued date.
ISSUEID	VARCHAR2(15)	Indicates the issued ID.
SUPERVISORID	VARCHAR2(15)	Indicates the id of the issuer.
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the max number of times the record is modified.
POLICYNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the policy number.
PRODUCTID	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the identification code for the product.
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Flag to identify whether the corresponding record is active or
		closed, System will update this field
		O - Open and Active
		C - Closed
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorized once or
		not. If it is authorized once then value will be Y else it will be N.

2.49. FUNDDELIVERYINSTRUCTIONTBL

Description -

This table stores the information related to the fund delivery instruction.

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE
-------------	--------------------------

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the
		system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric
		character.lts Foreign key is FUNDID column Of
		FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its
		Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of
		FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
REGISTEREDACCOUNT	NUMBER(1)	Specifies whether Registered Unit Holder Account is applicable or
		not.
DELIVERYTOCUSTODIAN	NUMBER(1)	Specifies whether Deliver to Custodian Account is applicable or
		not.
DELIVERYTOCLGAGENT	NUMBER(1)	Specifies whether Deliver to Clearing Account is applicable or not.
PHYSICALCERTDELIVERY	NUMBER(1)	Specifies whether Physical Delivery-Certificate Option is
		applicable or not.
DEFAULTDELIVERY	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the Default Account type to be used.It can have 4
		values Registered Unit Holder Account(R),Deliver to Custodian
		Account(C), Deliver to Clearing Agent(A), Physical
		Delivery-Certificate option(P).
CERTIFICATEDENOMINATIONS	VARCHAR2(200)	If the delivery option selected for the fund is 'Physical
		Delivery', specify the certificate denominations in this field.
		You can specify as many denominations as necessary, but you
		must designate a default denomination.
PUEV	NUMBER(1)	Indicates the PUEV field.



DEFAULTDENOMINATION	NUMBER(1)	this indicates that the denomination that must be deemed as the
		default certificate denomination for physical delivery, for
		transactions entered in this fund.

2.50. FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL

Description -

This table stores the basic fund information.

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE
-------------	--------------------------

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system.
		It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents whether the fund is in Authorized state(A) or
		UnAuthorized state(U).
FUNDSTARTDATE	DATE	Represents the Start Date as the date after which the fund is open
		for transactions
FUNDNAME	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the name of the fund for which the Fund Demographics
		profile is being set up. It consist of maximum of 60 alphanumeric
		character.
FUNDNAMESHORT	VARCHAR2(90)	Represents the short name of the fund for which the Fund
		Demographics profile is being set up. It consist of maximum of
		15 alphanumeric character.
FUNDCLASS	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the class to which the Fund must belong.It has two
		values Open Ended(O) and Closed-Ended Funds(C).
FUNDTYPE	NUMBER(38)	Represents the type to which the Fund must belong. It consist of
		maximum of 38 character.
FUNDFAMILY	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the fund family under which the fund must be
		placed.It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.
FUNDBASECURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Represents the currency in which the fund will be
		denominated. The NAV and dividend declarations for the fund will
		be in this base currency.lt consist of maximum of 3 alphanumeric
		character.
FUNDCOUNTRY	VARCHAR2(3)	Represents the country of domicile of the fund.It consist of
		maximum of 3 alphanumeric character.
FISCALSTARTYEAR	DATE	Represents the date from when the Fiscal Year should start for the
		fund. This will be the base date for arriving at any frequency
		defined in the system.
FISCALENDYEAR	DATE	Represents the date on which the Fiscal Year should end for the
		fund when the Fiscal Start Date is specified; the system displays
		the Fiscal Year End Date exactly a year later than the Start Date.
AMCID	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the AMC that the Fund will be operative in.
BROKERSALLOWED	NUMBER(1)	Represents whether broker is allowed(1) or not(0).
REGISTRARID	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the Registrar for the fund being set up.lt consist of
		maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.
TRUSTEEID	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the Trustee for the fund being set up.lt consist of
		maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.



LATESTRULE	NUMBER(1)	Represents whether the fund is the active one(1) or not (0).
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Represents how many times a fund has being modified.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	Represents the maker id who has entered the latest record.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Represents the time when it was entered.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	Represents the checker id who has authorized the latest record.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Represents the time when it was Authorized.
MINHOLDINGPERIOD	NUMBER	Represents the lock in period for the investors investing in a
		Money Market Mutual Fund.
PRIMARYREGADDRESS	VARCHAR2(255)	Represents the registration address for the fund.It consist of
		maximum of 255 alphanumeric character
FUNDTAXID	VARCHAR2(25)	Represents the Tax ID assigned to the fund. This is also Unique
		across funds(unique key). It consist of maximum of 25
		alphanumeric character
FUNDIDENTIFICATIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(25)	Represents the ISIN identification number (ISIN Code) assigned
		to the fund. This is also Unique across funds (unique key).
FUNDTICKERSYMBOL	VARCHAR2(25)	Represents the ticker symbol that identifies the fund in the stock
		exchange list.
ALLOWIRAINVESTMENTS	NUMBER(1)	Indicate whether investment into the fund is allowed through an
		Individual Retirement Account (IRA).
CUSTODIAN	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the custodian details of that fund.
FUNDSUSPENDED	NUMBER(1)	Represents whether the fund is suspended for transactions of all
		types.If Yes(1) else (0).
MINAMOUNTFORTAXIDINDV	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the minimum subscription/IPO subscription amount
		beyond which the system needs to validate the PAN of the unit
		holder.
MINAMOUNTFORTAXIDCOR	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the the minimum subscription/IPO subscription amount
		beyond which the system needs to validate the PAN of the
		corporate investor.
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Represents whether the fund is in Open (O) Or Close (C) state.
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Represents whether the fund was authorized at least once after
		its creation. Authorized(Y)/Never Authorized(N)
EXISTINGFUND	NUMBER(1)	Indicate that the fund for which the record is being set up is an
		existing fund.lf Yes(1) else (0).
UMBRELLAFUND	NUMBER(1)	Indicate that the fund for which the record is being set up is an
		Umbrella fund.lf Yes(1) else (0).
HEDGEFUND	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicate that the fund for which the record is being set up is an
		hedge fund.lf Yes(Y) else (N).
FUNDENABLED	NUMBER(1)	Represents whether the fund is enable or disable a fund.If Yes(1)
		else (0).
FUNDCLOSEDDATE	DATE	Indicates the Fund Closed Date

2.51. FUNDDIVIDENDCOMPONENTVALUESTBL

Description -

Table to store dividend component details for a fund and its value

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,DIVIDENDNUMBER,COMPONENTID,CORPORATEACTIONTYPE

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION



FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the unique identification of a fund for which the
		dividend is applicable
DIVIDENDNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Inidcates the dividend processing number
COMPONENTID	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the component id
COMPONENTVALUE	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the component value
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or
		not. Y-AuthorizedN-Not Authorized
PAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the payment number
CORPORATEACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the corporate action type for the dividend, it can be
		cash dividend or stock dividend
NPICOMPONENT	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to identify whether the component is NPI component
FDAPINCOME	NUMBER(1)	Specifies the flag FDAPINCOME in the fund dividend declare
		table

2.52. FUNDDIVIDENDDECLARETBL

Description -

This table stores the Fund Dividend Detail.

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,DIVIDENDNUMBER,DIVIDENDTYPE,CORPORATEACTIONTYPE
-------------	--------------------------------------------------------

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system.
		It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.
DIVIDENDNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the serial number of the dividend being declared,
		generated by the system.In generating this number, the dividend
		number of the last, most recent declaration is incremented by
		1.lts one of the primary key.
DIVIDENDTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates If the dividend being entered is part of the dividend cycle
		for the selected fund, it is a regular dividend. If it is an ad-hoc
		declaration, it is an interim dividend. Its one of the primary key.
DIVIDENDFROMDATE	DATE	Specifies the start date of the period for which dividend is being
		declared. The system defaults this date based on the following
		criteria:For regular dividends, the Dividend Declare Frequency and
		either the fiscal year for the fund or the First Dividend Declare
		Date, depending upon the specification made in the Corporate
		Actions profile for the fund and corporate action type. You can
		override this defaulted date, if necessary.For interim dividends,
		based on the last dividend payment for the fund. You cannot
		override this defaulted date.If overridden, the Dividend From Date
		should be equal to or later than the Dividend Start Period and
		equal to or earlier than the Dividend End Period.
DIVIDENDTODATE	DATE	Indicates the end date of the period for which dividend is being
		declared.



BOOKCLOSINGFROMDATE	DATE	Indicates the start date of the period during which the books of
		the fund are closed. Any transactions accepted during this period
		will be allotted only after the book-closing period is over. If
		specified, the Book Closing From Date should be the same as or
		later than the Dividend To Date. It should also be the same as or
		later than the System Application Date.
BOOKCLOSINGTODATE	DATE	Indicates the end date of the period during which the books of
	J	the fund are closed. If specified, it must be the same as or
		later than the Dividend To Date, and the Book Closing From Date.
FREEZEHOLDINGSDATE	DATE	The system defaults the freeze holdings date, from the
T NEELE TOES TOES THE	5,112	specifications made in the Corporate Actions profile for the
		fund and corporate action type, as follows:Freeze Holdings Date
		= Dividend Declare Date ? Freeze Holdings Lead Time.
BOARDOFDIRMTGDATE	DATE	Indicates the day after the Book Closing To Date. It is during the
BO/MBO/BINWITOB/ME	DATE	directors? meeting that the dividend is declared. This date must
		be earlier than the next date on which a regular dividend is due for
		processing, for the fund and corporate action type. The system
		displays the application date in this field, by default. You can
		override it, if necessary.
DIVIDENDDECLAREDATE	DATE	Specifies the date on which the dividend is to be declared. The
BIVIDENDEGLAREDATE	DATE	system defaults this date to be the same as the Dividend To Date.
		You can override it if necessary. The Dividend Declare Date
		should be later than the Directors Meeting Date.
EARNINGSPERUNIT	NUMBER(20,12)	Specifies the Earnings per Unit per Lot, announced during dividend
LAKNINGSFERONT	NOWIDER(20,12)	declaration, in the case of cash dividends. You must specify this
		value only if the Earnings per Unit are not to be defined in terms
		of components, but as a single value. If the EPU is to be defined
		in terms of components, as specified in the Corporate Actions
		record for this fund and the System.
INDIVIDUALTAXPERCENTAGE	NUMBER(5,2)	Indicates the Individual TAX percentage
CORPORATETAXPERCENTAGE	NUMBER(5,2)	Indicates the Corporate TAX percentage
FOREIGNTAXPERCENTAGE	NUMBER(5,2)	Indicates the Foriegn TAX percentage
DIVIDENDSTATUS	NUMBER (3,2)	Here The system stores the status of the dividend, based on the
DIVIDENDSTATOS	NOWBER	status of the fund. The dividend could be a new one, or the fund
		could be in its book-closing period, or after the directors meeting.
PROCESSEDTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the Processed Type which needs to be used.
PAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Specifies the payment number
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or
AOTII_STAT	VARCHARZ(1)	not. A-AuthorizedU-Not Authorized.
LASTSERIALNUMBER	NUMBER	Indicates the last Serial number used.
ENTRYDATE	DATE	Indicates the last Serial number used. Indicates the entry date for the dividened.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the
WATER_ID	VARGUARZ(13)	specific record.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was
MICINED I STAINE		created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date
CHECKED ID	\/ABCHAB2(45)	format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized
		is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and will be in
		date format.



EXCHANGERATEDATEFORDIVID	DATE	This field is applicable only if the Exchange Rate Basis specified
END		for the fund is Reference Date. In such a case, the exchange rate
		to be considered is the rate on the reference date specified
		here.This is Mandatory if Dividend Declare Date is specified.
EPUINEURO	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the earnings per units in euro.
EXDISTRIBUTIONNAVDATE	DATE	Indicates the exdistribution NAV date.
CORPORATEACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the Corporate Action Type .It can be cash dividend/stock
		dividend.lts one of the primary key.
STOCKDIVIDENDPARENTRATIO	NUMBER	For stock dividends,this specifies the stock dividend ratio that is
		to be applicable for the dividend declaration. This field represents
		the units eligible for dividend in the ratio.
STOCKDIVIDENDRESULTANTRAT	NUMBER	For stock dividends,this specifies the stock dividend ratio that is
IO		to be applicable for the dividend declaration. This field represents
		the number of units that is gained by the unit holder as dividend
		for the specified number of parent units eligible for dividend.
EXDISTRIBUTIONNAV	NUMBER(17,8)	Indicates the exdistribution NAV.
OLDPAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the old payment number for the dividend.
STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the status field.
OLDDIVIDENDNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the old dividened number for the dividend.
NPI	NUMBER(20,12)	Indicates the non permissible income.
OVDRECALCFREEZEHOLDING	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the overridden recal freeze holding.
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to identify whether the corresponding record is active or
		closed, System will update this fieldO - Open and ActiveC -
		Closed
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the max number of times the record is modified.
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorized once or
		not. If it is authorized once then value will be Y else it will be N.
EQUALIZATIONRATE	NUMBER(20,12)	Specifies the dividend equalization rate to be applied for the
		units that have not yet received any benefit (income or dividend)
		so far. You can input a value only if the fund for which you are
		maintaining dividend is a ?Dividend Equalization Fund?. In case of
		other funds, the system will default null here and will not allow
		any change in the value.
STOCKDIVIDENDTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the type of stock dividend
FDAPINCOME	NUMBER(1)	Specifies the flag FDAPINCOME in the fund dividend declare
	, ,	table.
OVERRIDEFATCAWHT	NUMBER(1)	Specifies the flag to override FATCA WHT
GRANDFATHEREDOBLIGATION	NUMBER(1)	Specifies the flag to GRANDFATHEREDOBLIGATION
DISTRIBUTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies the distribution type of the transaction
PAYMENTDATE	DATE	Specifies the payment date of the transaction
REINVESTMENTDATE	DATE	Specifies the Re investment date
GROSSNETEPUFLAG	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the flag to Gross Net EPU flag
1		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

2.53. FUNDDIVIDENDPAYMENTTBL

Description -

This table stores the Fund Dividend Detail.

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,PAYMENTNUMBER,CORPORATEACTIONTYPE
-------------	------------------------------------------





COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system.
		It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.
PAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Specifies the payment number.Its one of the primary key.
DIVIDENDPAYMENTDATE	DATE	Indicates the payment date of the period for which dividend is
		being declared.
DIVIDENDREFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(20)	Indicates the reference serial number of the dividend being
		declared, generated by the system.
COVERINGLETTER	LONG RAW	Indicates the covering letter for the dividend.
ISSUEDATE	DATE	Specifies the issue date for the dividend.
LASTSERIALNUMBER	NUMBER	Indicates the last Serial number used.
ISSUED	NUMBER	Indicates whether the fund dividend is issued or not.
CORPORATEACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the Corporate Action Type .It can be cash dividend/stock
		dividend.Its one of the primary key.
DIVIDENDPAIDTILLDATE	DATE	Indicates the date till dividend will be paid.
EXCHANGERATESOURCE	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates exchange rate source.
OLDPAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the old payment number for the dividend.
STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the status for the record.
REMARKS	VARCHAR2(255)	Indicates the remark for the dividend paid.

2.54. FUNDDIVIDENDREPROCESSDETAILTBL

Description -

This table stores the Mass Amendment Related Details.

Constraints -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system.
		It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.
CORPORATEACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the Corporate Action Type .It can be cash dividend/stock
		dividend.lts one of the primary key.
PAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the payment number for the dividend.
DIVIDENDNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the serial number of the dividend being declared,
		generated by the system.In generating this number, the dividend
		number of the last, most recent declaration is incremented by
		1.lts one of the primary key.
OLDPAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the old payment number for the dividend.
OLDDIVIDENDNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the old dividened number for the dividend.
EARNINGSPERUNIT	NUMBER(20,12)	Specifies the Earnings per Unit per Lot, announced during dividend
		declaration, in the case of cash dividends. You must specify this
		value only if the Earnings per Unit are not to be defined in terms
		of components, but as a single value. If the EPU is to be defined
		in terms of components, as specified in the Corporate Actions
		record for this fund and the System.
OLDEARNINGSPERUNIT	NUMBER(20,12)	Indicates the Old Earnings per Unit per Lot.
OLDSTOCKPARENTRATIO	NUMBER	Indicates the Old Parent Ratio.
OLDSTOCKRESULTANTRATIO	NUMBER	Indicates the Old Resultant Ratio.



NEWSTOCKPARENTRATIO	NUMBER	For stock dividends,this specifies the stock dividend ratio that is
		to be applicable for the dividend declaration. This field represents
		the units eligible for dividend in the ratio.
NEWSTOCKRESULTANTRATIO	NUMBER	For stock dividends,this specifies the stock dividend ratio that is
		to be applicable for the dividend declaration. This field represents
		the number of units that is gained by the unit holder as dividend
		for the specified number of parent units eligible for dividend.
EQUALIZATIONRATE	NUMBER(20,12)	Specifies the dividend equalization rate to be applied for the
		units that have not yet received any benefit (income or dividend)
		so far. You can input a value only if the fund for which you are
		maintaining dividend is a ?Dividend Equalization Fund?. In case of
		other funds, the system will default null here and will not allow
		any change in the value.
OLDEQUALIZATIONRATE	NUMBER(20,12)	Indicates the Old equalization rate.
SERIALNO	NUMBER	Indicates the serial number for the operation.
OLDPROCESSTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the Old Process type.
PROCESSTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the Process type.
DISTRIBUTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies the distribution type.

2.55. FUNDDIVIDENDREPROCESSMASTERTBL

Description -

This table stores the Mass Amendment Related Details.

Constraints -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system.
		It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.
PAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the payment number for the dividend.
CORPORATEACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the Corporate Action Type .lt can be cash dividend/stock
		dividend. Its one of the primary key.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or
		not.
		A-Authorized
		U-Not Authorized.
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the max number of times the record is modified.
STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Status of the record.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the
		specific record.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was
		created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date
		format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized
		is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and will be in
		date format.
OLDPAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the old payment number for the dividend. Its one of the
		primary key.
DIVIDENDPAYMENTDATE	DATE	Indicates the Dividened Payment Date.



PROCESSEDTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether dividend is reprocessed or not.
PROCESS	VARCHAR2(6)	Specifies whether you want to amend or reverse the dividend.
ISINCODE	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicates the ISIN Code in respect of which the dividend was
		declared.
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Flag to identify whether the corresponding record is active or
		closed, System will update this field
		O - Open and Active
		C - Closed
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorized once or
		not. If it is authorized once then value will be Y else it will be N.
SERIALNO	NUMBER	Indicates the serial number for the operation.

2.56. FUNDDIVREPORTCOMPONENTSTBL

Description -

This table stores the Fund Dividend related report.

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID, DIVIDENDNUMBER, COMPONENTID, CORPORATE ACTIONTYPE
-------------	-----------------------------------------------------------

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system.
		It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.
DIVIDENDNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the old payment number for the dividend. Its one of the
		primary key.
COMPONENTID	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the Component ID For the dividend.
COMPONENTVALUE	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the Component Value For the dividend.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or
		not.
		A-Authorized
		U-Not Authorized.
PAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the payment number for the dividend.
CORPORATEACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the Corporate Action Type .It can be cash dividend/stock
		dividend.Its one of the primary key.

2.57. FUNDEDUNITSTBL

Description -

This table stores the Funded Unit Details.

Constraints -

Primary Key	POLICYNUMBER,LINKTRANSACTIONNUMBER,FUNDID,AMENDEDFLAG

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
POLICYNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the policy number for a particular transaction.
TRANSACTIONDATE	DATE	Specifies the transaction date.
LINKTRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the link transaction number.



FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system.
		It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.
UNITSIN	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the units inflow.
UNITSOUT	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the units outflow.
RUNNINGTOTAL	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the current running balance.
DATETIMESTAMP	NUMBER	Indicate Date and Time of the transaction.
AMENDEDFLAG	NUMBER(1)	Specifies whether the record is amended or not.Its one of the
		primary key.

2.58. FUNDENTITYTBL

Description -

This table stores the Fund Entity Mapping Detail.

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,ENTITYTYPE,ENTITYID
-------------	----------------------------

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system.
		It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.
ENTITYTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the type of entity that is to be associated with the
		selected fund. You can associate any of the following entities:
		Agent,Investor,Individual Investor Categories,Corporate
		Investor Categories, Check Vendor, Clearing Agent, CIF Number or
		Broker.
ENTITYID	VARCHAR2(12)	Specifies the code of the entity that is to be allowed to operate
		this fund, from the options provided. It could be an agent, or a
		check vendor who is designated to print checkbooks that are
		requested by investors availing the check writing facility; it
		could also be a unit holder, individual or corporate investor
		category, or a clearing agent.It can have 3 Character Maximum,
		Numeric.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or
		not.
		A-Authorized
		U-Not Authorized.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the
		specific record.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was
		created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date
		format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized
		is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and will be in
		date format.
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the max number of times the record is modified.



NUMBER(1)	Indicates whether you are maintaining a list of 'allowed' entity
	associations for the fund, or a 'restrictive' one.
	If you maintain a 'restrictive list', only the entities that you
	specify are restricted from transacting in the selected fund. If you
	maintain an 'allowed' list, only the entities that you specify are
	allowed to transact in the selected fund.
VARCHAR2(2)	If you are maintaining a restrictive / positive list of CIFs that you
	wish to disallow / allow to transact into the specified fund, you can
	select the appropriate restriction category in this field.
VARCHAR2(255)	If you are maintaining a restrictive / positive list of CIFs that you
	wish to disallow / allow to transact into the specified fund, you
	can specify any appropriate remarks in this field.
CHAR(1)	Flag to identify whether the corresponding record is active or
	closed, System will update this field
	O - Open and Active
	C - Closed
CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorized once or
	not. If it is authorized once then value will be Y else it will be N.
	VARCHAR2(2) VARCHAR2(255) CHAR(1)

2.59. FUNDENTITYTXNTBL

Description -

This table stores the Fund Entity Mapping DetailS.

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,ENTITYTYPE,ENTITYID,TRANSACTIONTYPE
-------------	--------------------------------------------

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system.
		It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.
ENTITYTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the old payment number for the dividend. Its one of the
		primary key.
ENTITYID	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the Component ID For the dividend. Its one of the
		primary key.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or
		not.
		A-Authorized
		U-Not Authorized.
		Its one of the primary key.
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Specifies the Corporate Action Type .lt can be cash dividend/stock
		dividend.Its one of the primary key.

2.60. FUNDFORMULATBL

Description -

This table stores the information related to the definition of mathematical expressions and factors that will be used in computation of any of the components in the NAV, Transaction Base Prices, etc. for a fund.

Constraints -



COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the
		system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric
		character.lts Foreign key is FUNDID column Of
		FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its
		Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of
		FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
COMPONENTID	VARCHAR2(10)	Specifies the component of the fund price, for which an expression
		is being defined for computation, by selecting any one of the
		Component ID's, from the list given. This is an Alphanumeric ID
		that is used to build the fund formula.
		The component could be one of the standard price bases such as
		the Net Asset Value or Transaction Base Prices; or an additional
		price basis such as Offer Price, Bid Price, Price Before
		Performance, Price After Performance and so on. These
		additional price bases are built on the appropriate parent
		standard price bases.It consist of maximum of 10 character.
COMPONENTDESC	VARCHAR2(50)	This indicates the text message or remark regarding the formula.
	(-2,	This is a free format text
COMPONENTTYPE	VARCHAR2(5)	This indicates the that this load is to be loaded to the base price.
FORMULA	VARCHAR2(255)	Indicates the formula for the fund.
DEFAULTVALUE	NUMBER(17,8)	Specifies the Default value if the Component Type selected is
		either Default or Constant.
EXCLUDEFROMCAPITALGAINS	NUMBER(1)	Indicates that the selected price component must be excluded
		from capital gains computation. This specification can only be
		made for the user-entered components.
USEDFORFPCOMPUTATION	NUMBER(1)	Indicates used for FP computation.
FLUCTUATIONALLOWED	NUMBER(5,2)	Specifies the fluctuation allowable in the additional components
		(typically tax components) for the transaction type, for the fund.
		When prices are entered for the transaction type for the fund, for
		the day, the system validates whether the fluctuation is within the
		allowable limit specified in this field.
PRICEBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	If multiple price bases are allowed as indicated in the General
		Operating Rules for the fund, then this indicate whether price
		bases other than the NAV and Transaction Base Prices are being
		specified for computation of the fund price component, using the
		formula specified.
PARENTPRICEBASIS	VARCHAR2(10)	'
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		·
INHERENTFEE	NUMBER(5)	
	1	
		defined.
INHERENTINCENTIVE	NUMBER(5)	defined. Indicate the applicable inherent incentive loads, If multiple price
PARENTPRICEBASIS	VARCHAR2(10) NUMBER(5)	For components used for additional price bases, this Specifies the standard price basis from which the additional price basis derives, in this field. You can select either the NAV or the Transaction Base Price as the parent price basis. NAV can be chosen as the parent price basis only for NAV components. Indicates the applicable inherent fee, If multiple price bases are



DEFAULTPRICEBASE	VARCHAR2(1)	For each of the standard price basis components that are used as
		parent price bases, (that is, the NAV and the Transaction Base
		Prices) you must assign one default price basis value.

2.61. FUNDHURDLEHWMTBL

Description -

This table stores the Hurdle High Water Mark Details.

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,EFFECTIVEDATE
-------------	----------------------

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each FUNDID in the
		system.
EFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.
HURDLEHWM	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the high water mark value to be achieved.
HURDLESTARTDATE	DATE	Indicates the high water mark start date.

2.62. FUNDHWMTBL

Description -

This table stores the High Water Mark Maintenance Details.

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,EFFECTIVEDATE
-------------	----------------------

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each FUNDID in the
		system.
EFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.
HWM	NUMBER(27,12)	Specifies the high water mark value for the selected fund, beyond
		which if the fund value increases, the performance fee gets
		collected. You need to capture this value only for the first
		valuation period for the fund. For subsequent periods, the system
		will automatically populate the highest net asset value previously
		achieved by the fund.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or
		not.
		A-Authorized
		U-Not Authorized.
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorized once or
		not. If it is authorized once then value will be Y else it will be N.
MOD_NO	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the max number of times the record is modified.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the
		specific record.



MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was
		created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date
		format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized
		is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and will be in
		date format.
LATESTHWM	NUMBER	Specifies the latest high water mark value.
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Flag to identify whether the corresponding record is active or
		closed, System will update this field
		O - Open and Active
		C - Closed
HWMRESETFLAG	CHAR(1)	Flag to indicate whether HWM is set or not.

2.63. FUNDINVCATEGORYTXNLIMITTBL

Description -

This table stores the information related to the transaction limit for a particular investor category.

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,INVESTORCATEGORY,TRANSACTIONTYPE,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE
-------------	-----------------------------------------------------------

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the
		system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric
		character.lts Foreign key is FUNDID column Of
		FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
INVESTORCATEGORY	VARCHAR2(2)	Represents a unique Identification for the investor category to be
		used.
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Represents a unique Identification for the Transaction Type for
		which Transaction Limit will be specified.
MINTRANSACTIONAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the minimum transaction amount that is necessary for a
		particular investor category.
STEPAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the Step Amount to be used for a particular investor
		category.
MAXTRANSACTIONAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the maximum transaction amount for a particular
		investor category.
MINTRANSACTIONUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the minimum transaction units that is necessary for a
		particular investor category.
STEPUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Specifies the Step Units to be used for a particular investor
		category.
MAXTRANSACTIONUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the maximum transaction units for a particular investor
		category.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the fund will be effective.Its
		Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of
		FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.

2.64. FUNDINVESTMENTACCOUNTSITBL

Description -



This table stores the SI Related information for a fund.

Constraints -

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the
		system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric
		character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of
		FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its
		Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of
		FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Represents a unique Identification for the Transaction type for
		which the SI details needs to be maintained.
ACCOUNTTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Represents a unique Identification for the Account type for which
		the SI details needs to be maintained.
SIDESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(255)	Indicates the SI Description for a particular SI.
SIFREQUENCY	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Frequency used for a particular SI.
SIGENDAY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the Specific Gen.Day for which the SI will be generated.
SIGENCYCLE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the Cycle for the SI.It can have 4 values
		Monthly(M),Quaterly(Q),Half Yearly(H) & Yearly(Y)
MINSITXNAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the Minimum Amount for the particular SI.
MAXSITXNAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the Maximum Amount for the particular SI.
MINSITXNUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the Minimum units for the particular SI.
MAXSITXNUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the Maximum units for the particular SI.
HOLIDAYRULE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the Holiday Rule i.e After or Prior.
CALENDERBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the type of calender to be used.i.e System ,Actual or
		Fund.
SICUTOFFDAY	NUMBER(3)	Specifies the Cut-Off Day for the SI.
SICUTOFFLAG	NUMBER(3)	Specifies the Cut-Off flag for the SI.
ENFORCESIRULE	NUMBER(1)	Indicates whether Enforce Generation is applicable or not.
MAXNOOFSITRANSACTIONS	NUMBER(4)	Specifies the Maximum no of SI Transaction that can happen.
MAXVALIDITY	NUMBER(4)	Specifies the Maximum validity for a particular SI.
LASTDAYOFSIGENCYCLE	NUMBER(1)	Indicates whether Last Day of SI Gen Cycle is applicable or not.
SIAUTOTERMINATIONCOUNTER	NUMBER(3)	Specifies the SI Auto-Termination Counter value for the particular
		SI used.
CONSSIAUTOCOUNTER	NUMBER(3)	Indicates conssiauto counter.
MAXSITXNSALLOWED	NUMBER(3)	Indicates maximum SI transaction allowed.

${\bf 2.65.} \ {\bf FUNDINVESTMENTACCOUNTSITBL_D}$

Description -

This table stores the Distributor Rules Detail .

Constraints -

Primary Key	AGENTCODE,FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,TRANSACTIONTYPE,ACCOUNTTYPE,AUTI		
	STAT		



COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
AGENTCODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Specifies the agent for whom you wish to maintain the standing
		instruction generation rules.
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system.
		It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or
		not.
		A-Authorized
		U-Not Authorized.
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Represents a unique Identification for the transaction processing
		rule for the fund.
ACCOUNTTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the account type for maintaining the standing
		instructions for the agent-code combination.
SIDESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(255)	Specifies the description for the standing instruction.
SIFREQUENCY	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Frequency of SI. It can have 7 values
		Daily,Weekly,Fortnightly,Quarterly,Monthly,Half Yearly,Yearly.
SIGENDAY	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates any specific day you want to generate SI.
SIGENCYCLE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the SI Generation Freq.it can have
		Monthly,Quaterly,Half Yearly & Yearly.
MINSITXNAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the SI minimum amount.
MAXSITXNAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies SI maximum amount.
MINSITXNUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Specifies SI minimum units.
MAXSITXNUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Specifies SI maximum units.
HOLIDAYRULE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the holiday rule for the standing instructions for the
		fund-agent combination. The Holiday Rule basis can be: Prior or
		After.
CALENDERBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	For the fund-agent combination, it specifies the calendar basis
		that is to be used. The calendar basis can be:
		System Calendar, Actual Calendar, Fund Calendar.
SICUTOFFDAY	NUMBER(2)	Specifies SI generation cut-off day.
SICUTOFFLAG	NUMBER(1)	Specifies SI cut-off lag.
ENFORCESIRULE	NUMBER(1)	Indicates if you want to enforce SI generation.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the
		specific record.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was
		created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date
		format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized
		is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and will be in
		date format.
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the max number of times the record is modified.
MAXNOOFSITRANSACTIONS	NUMBER(4)	Specifies the maximum number of SI transactions allowed per
		cycle.
MAXVALIDITY	NUMBER(4)	Specifies the maximum validity in number of days.
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Flag to identify whether the corresponding record is active or
		closed, System will update this field
		O - Open and Active
		C - Closed



ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorized once or
		not. If it is authorized once then value will be Y else it will be N.
LASTDAYOFSIGENCYCLE	NUMBER(1)	Specifies if you want to generate SI and the last day of the SI
		cycle.

2.66. FUNDINVESTMENTACCOUNTTBL

Description -

This table stores the information related to the fund investment account types for a fund.

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,ACCOUNTTYPE
-------------	--------------------------------------

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the
		system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric
		character.lts Foreign key is FUNDID column Of
		FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its
		Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of
		FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
ACCOUNTTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Represents a unique Identification for the fund investment account
		type, for the fund.
STARTDATE	DATE	Specifies the date that marks the beginning of the period for
		which the selected fund investment account type is allowed for
		the fund.If you have selected a non-CPF account type, you need
		not specify the Start Date. The system defaults the Low Date
		Value maintained in the Defaults Maintenance as the Start Date.
ENDDATE	DATE	Specifies the date that marks the end of the period for which the
		selected fund investment account type is allowed for the fund.
		If you have selected a non-CPF account type, you need not
		specify the End Date.
MINORAGE	NUMBER(3)	Specifies a minimum age required for an investor to invest in the
		for the account type specified. If the age of the investor is lower
		than the minimum age specified, he will not be allowed to invest
		in this account type.

2.67. FUNDINVESTMENTCOMPONENTSTBL

Description -

This table stores the Fund Investments Components.

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,INVESTMENTCOMPONENT,AUTH_STAT,LATESTRULE
-------------	-------------------------------------------------

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system.
		It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.



RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective. Its one of the
		primary key.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or
		not.
		A-Authorized
		U-Not Authorized.
		Its one of the primary key.
INVESTMENTCOMPONENT	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the portion of the allocated Fund investment as the
		Investment component.
PERCENTAGE	NUMBER(5,2)	Indicates the ratio or percentage of the Total Investment Fund
		including the selected component. It should be input as 100.
LATESTRULE	NUMBER(1)	Represents whether the fund is the active one(1) or not (0).Its
		one of the primary key.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the
		specific record.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was
		created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date
		format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized
		is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and will be in
		date format.
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the max number of times the record is modified.
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Flag to identify whether the corresponding record is active or
		closed, System will update this field
		O - Open and Active
		C - Closed
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorized once or
		not. If it is authorized once then value will be Y else it will be N.

2.68. FUNDIRADETAILSTBL

Description -

This table stores information for funds in which you have allowed IRA (Individual Retirement Account) investment.

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the
		system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric
		character.lts Foreign key is FUNDID column Of
		FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its
		Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of
		FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
MININITIALINVESTMENTAMT	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the minimum amount that can be contributed in the
		initial investment into a fund.



MAXINITIALINVESTMENTAMT	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the maximum amount that can be contributed in the
		initial investment into a fund.
MININVESTMENTAMT	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the minimum amount that can be contributed as an
		additional investment into a fund.
MAXINVESTMENTAMT	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the maximum amount that can be contributed as an
		additional investment into a fund.
MINWITHDRAWALAMT	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the minimum amount that can be withdrawn through a
		withdrawal transaction out of a fund.
MAXWITHDRAWALAMT	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the maximum amount that can be withdrawn through a
		withdrawal transaction out of a fund.

2.69. FUNDIRAIMAGETBL

Description -

This table stores information for funds in which you have allowed IRA (Individual Retirement Account) investment.

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE
-------------	--------------------------

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the
		system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric
		character.lts Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FDRIMAGETBL
		Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its
		Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of FDRIMAGETBL
		Table.
MININITIALINVESTMENTAMT	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the minimum amount that can be contributed in the
		initial investment into a fund.
MAXINITIALINVESTMENTAMT	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the maximum amount that can be contributed in the
		initial investment into a fund.
MININVESTMENTAMT	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the minimum amount that can be contributed as an
		additional investment into a fund.
MAXINVESTMENTAMT	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the maximum amount that can be contributed as an
		additional investment into a fund.
MINWITHDRAWALAMT	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the minimum amount that can be withdrawn through a
		withdrawal transaction out of a fund.
MAXWITHDRAWALAMT	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the maximum amount that can be withdrawn through a
		withdrawal transaction out of a fund.

2.70. FUNDISINTBL

Description -

This table stores the info related to the fund's ISIN Code.

Constraints -

Primary Key	ISIN



COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system.
		It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.
ISIN	VARCHAR2(12)	Specifies the ISIN code to be associated with the fund that you
		have selected, for the selected distribution mode.
DISTRIBUTIONMODE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the income distribution mode applicable for the
		selected fund and ISIN code. For a fund-ISIN association, you
		can only associate one income distribution mode.
REMARKS	VARCHAR2(135)	Specifies any applicable remarks for the fund-ISIN-distribution
		mode association.It is of Maximum 255 Alphanumeric
		Characters.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or
		not.
		A-Authorized
		U-Not Authorized.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the
		specific record.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was
		created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date
		format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized
		is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and will be in
		date format.
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the max number of times the record is modified.
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Flag to identify whether the corresponding record is active or
		closed, System will update this field
		O - Open and Active
		C - Closed
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorized once or
		not. If it is authorized once then value will be Y else it will be N.

2.71. FUNDLANGIMAGETBL

Description -

This table stores the information related to the list language specific for the fund.

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,LANGUAGECODE
-------------	---------------------------------------

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the
		system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric
		character.lts Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FDRIMAGETBL
		Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its
		Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of FDRIMAGETBL
		Table.
LANGUAGECODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents a unique Identification for the language code for the
		fund.



FUNDNAME	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the fund name of the particular fundid.

2.72. FUNDLANGTBL

Description -

This table stores the information related to the list language specific for the fund.

Constraints -

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Primary Key	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,LANGUAGECODE

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the
		system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric
		character.lts Foreign key is FUNDID column Of
		FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its
		Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of
		FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
LANGUAGECODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents a unique Identification for the language code for the
		fund.
FUNDNAME	VARCHAR2(60)	Specifies the fund name of the particular fundid.

2.73. FUNDLOADTBL

Description -

This table stores the load details information maintained for a fund.

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,TRANSACTIONTYPE,LOADID,FROMENTITYTYPE,TOENTI		
	TYTYPE,REFTYPE		

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the
		system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric
		character.lts Foreign key is FUNDID column Of
		FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its
		Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of
		FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	This indicates transaction types, for which a transaction Load
		rules profile has been maintained for the fund.
LOADID	NUMBER(5)	This indicates the name of the Load (fee/incentive) that must be
		applied for the selected Fund.
LOADTOPRICE	NUMBER	This indicates the that this load is to be loaded to the base price.
FROMENTITYTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the entity that bears this load.
TOENTITYTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the entity that will be recipients of the load.
PROCESSINGFREQ	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the frequency at which this load is to be applied.It can
		have 3 values Allocation (A), Transaction(T) & Post Allocation(P).



GLACCOUNTCODE	VARCHAR2(10)	This indicate the code that will be used to map this load to its
		corresponding charge code in the external system.
DEBITORCREDIT	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicate whether the applied load would result in a debit or
		credit for the fund. This data is captured for information
		purposes only and has no processing implications in the system
		database.
CONTRAACCOUNTCODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Specifies the code that will be used to identify the second leg of
		accounting entries for any transaction, in the event of exporting
		of transaction information to an external system.
NOOFDECIMALSFORLOAD	NUMBER(1)	Indicates the maximum number of decimals that would be reckoned
		for rounding precision, for the load amount.
ROUNDOFFTRUNCATEFORLOAD	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the rounding options for the load amount for the
		selected transaction type, for the fund. It can have 3 values
		Allocation (A), Transaction(T) & Post Allocation(P).Round
		Off(R),Round Down(T) & Round Up(U).
MANDATORY	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicates whether the load is mandatory or optional.
PRIORITYNO	NUMBER	In case of optional loads, this field needs to be inputted(priority
		number).
LOADVATTOPRICE	NUMBER	This indicates whether Load To Price is applicable or not.lf yes
		then VAT Load to Price is dependent on Load to price.
APPLYRETVALON	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the method by which return value value will be applied
		on some units like taxable units ,etc and load amount will be
		calculated.
SENDFORGLINTERFACE	NUMBER(1)	Flag to indicate that accounting entries due only to the
		selected load must be posted to the external asset management
		system.
REFTYPE	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates that a load as being applicable for a reference
		transaction type for the selected fund.
DIFFERENTIALFEE	NUMBER(1)	Flag to indicate that the differential fee in the case of switch
		transactions for any fund is to be applicable.
SLABBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the basis on which the slabs will be reckoned for an
		amount-based load that you are designating as applicable for
		the fund. The slabs must be reckoned on a gross amount, net
		amount or on weighted average cost.
PRICEADDIN	NUMBER(1)	Indicates that the add-in factor is to be applicable for computing
		the return value for the load, for the selected transaction type. The
		add-in factor is used to arrive at the return value for a load, at the
		time of allocation.
GROUPID	VARCHAR2(6)	Specifies a unique alphanumeric identifier for the load group
INDEXATIONONCGT	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to identify whether indexation is not applicable or not; It has
		2 values Yes(1) & No (0).If the load is a capital gains tax load,
		you can use this field to indicate whether indexation is to be
		applied on capital gains tax computation, for transactions in this
		fund.
LEVELID	NUMBER	Indicates the order in which the load is to be applied. Load is
		computed based on the fund transaction amount and applied in the
		order of level id specified.
DEPENDENTLEVEL		
	NUMBER	Indicates the dependent level for the selected load, if any.
FDAPINCOME	NUMBER NUMBER(1)	Indicates the dependent level for the selected load, if any. Specifies the flag FDAPINCOME in the fund dividend declare





Description -

This table stores the fund price additional information details

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,EFFECTIVEDATE
-------------	----------------------

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the
		system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric
		character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of
		FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
EFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Represents the Effectivedate
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or
		not. A-Authorized U-Not Authorized
OTHERINFO1	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo1
OTHERINFO2	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo2
OTHERINFO3	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo3
OTHERINFO4	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo4
OTHERINFO5	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo5
OTHERINFO6	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo6
OTHERINFO7	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo7
OTHERINFO8	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo8
OTHERINFO9	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo9
OTHERINFO10	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo10
OTHERINFO11	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo11
OTHERINFO12	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo12
OTHERINFO13	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo13
OTHERINFO14	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo14
OTHERINFO15	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo15
OTHERINFO16	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo16
OTHERINFO17	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo17
OTHERINFO18	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo18
OTHERINFO19	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo19
OTHERINFO20	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo20
OTHERINFO21	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo21
OTHERINFO22	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo22
OTHERINFO23	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo23
OTHERINFO24	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo24
OTHERINFO25	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo25
OTHERINFO26	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo26
OTHERINFO27	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo27
OTHERINFO28	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo28
OTHERINFO29	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo29
OTHERINFO30	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Otherinfo30

2.75. FUNDPRICECOMPONENTTBL

Description -

This table stores the fund price component details



Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,EFFECTIVEDATE,COMPONENTID,AUTH_STAT
-------------	--------------------------------------------

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the
		system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric
		character.lts Foreign key is FUNDID column Of
		FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
EFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Represents the Effectivedate
COMPONENTID	VARCHAR2(10)	Represents the Componentid
COMPONENTVALUE	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the Componentvalue
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or
		not. A-Authorized U-Not Authorized

2.76. FUNDPRICEDETAILTBL

Description -

This table stores the fund price details

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,EFFECTIVEDATE,TRANSACTIONTYPE
-------------	--------------------------------------

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the
		system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric
		character.lts Foreign key is FUNDID column Of
		FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
EFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Represents the Effective date from which the fund is effective.
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Represents the Transaction type.01-IPOSubscription,
		02-Subscription,
		03-Redemption,
		04-Switch From,
		05-Transfer,
		06-Block,
		07-UnBlock,
		08-Consolidation,
		09-Split,
		10-Reissue,
		54-Switch To
TRANSACTIONBASEPRICE	NUMBER(17,8)	Represents the Transactionbaseprice
BASEPRICECONSTANT	NUMBER(15,6)	Represents the Base price constant
ALLOCATIONPERVSREGCAPITAL	NUMBER(20,6)	Represents the Allocation Vs. Register Capital
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or
		not. A-Authorized U-Not Authorized

2.77. FUNDPRICEHDRTBL

Description -

This table stores the fund price details



Constraints -

•	
Primary Key	FUNDID,EFFECTIVEDATE

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the
		system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric
		character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of
		FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
EFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Represents the Effective date from which the fund is effectice.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or
		not. A-Authorized U-Not Authorized
REALNAVPERUNIT	NUMBER(17,8)	Represents the Real NAV/Lot
DECLAREDNAV	NUMBER(17,8)	Represents the Declared nav amount.
TOTALNETASSET	NUMBER	Represents the Total net asset value
OUTSTANDINGUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Represents the Outstanding units for the fund
FIOUTSTANDINGUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Represents the Fi outstanding units for the fund
NOOFUNITHOLDERS	NUMBER	Represents the No of unitholders
LATESTPRICE	NUMBER(1)	Represents the Latest price for the fund
FLOORPRICE	NUMBER(17,8)	Represents the Floor price for the fund
CEILINGPRICE	NUMBER(17,8)	Represents the Ceiling price for the fund
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the
		specific record.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was
		created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date
		format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was
		authorized is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and
		will be in date format.
EUROEQUIVALENTOFNAV	NUMBER(24,9)	Represents the Euroequivalentofnav
LASTMODIFIEDUSERID	VARCHAR2(15)	Represents the Lastmodifieduserid
LASTMODIFIEDDATE	DATE	Represents the Lastmodifieddate
MOD_NO	NUMBER(2)	Indicates the max number of times the record is modified.
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Represents whether the record is open-O or closed-C
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorized once or
		not. If it is authorized once then value will be Y else it will be N.
AMENDTXNFLAG	NUMBER	Represents the Amendtxnflag
HURDLERATE	NUMBER	Represents the Hurdlerate
HWMPLUSHURDLE	NUMBER(27,12)	Represents the Hwmplushurdle
SWINGINGPRICE	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the Swinging price of fund price header
SWINGPRICEBASIS	VARCHAR2(50)	Specifies the Swinging price basis of fund price header

2.78. FUNDPRICEHOLIDAYTBL

Description -

This table stores the information about fund price holiday

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,FUNDPRICEHOLIDAY,AUTH_STAT



Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the
		system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric
		character.lts Foreign key is FUNDID column Of
		FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
FUNDIDENTIFICATIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(25)	Represents the Fundidentification number
FUNDPRICEHOLIDAY	DATE	Represents the Fund price holiday
DISABLEDFLAG	NUMBER(1)	Represents the Disabledflag.0 -disabled,1 -Enabled.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or
		not. A-Authorized U-Not Authorized
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the max number of times the record is modified.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the
		specific record.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was
		created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date
		format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was
		authorized is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and
		will be in date format.
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Represents whether the record is open-O or closed-C
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorized once or
		not. If it is authorized once then value will be Y else it will be N.

2.79. FUNDPROSPECTUSIMAGETBL

Description -

This table stores the fund prospectus Image details.

Constraints -

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each FUNDID in the
		system.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or
		not. A-AuthorizedU-Not Authorized.
SIGNATURE	LONG RAW	Indicates the signature for the fund prospectus.
IMAGEAVAILABLE	NUMBER	Indicates whether image is available or not.
IMAGEMAKERID	VARCHAR2(15)	Indicates the image maker id.
IMAGEMAKERDATE	DATE	Indicates the image maker id date.
SIG_TEXT	CLOB	Indicates the signature file
FILE_TYPE	VARCHAR2(100)	Indicates the file type.
IMAGENAME	VARCHAR2(100)	Specifies the image name of the fund prospectus

2.80. FUNDPROSPECTUSTBL

Description -

This table stores the fund Prospectus details.



Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE
-------------	--------------------------

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each FUNDID in the
		system.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or
		not.
		A-Authorized
		U-Not Authorized.
FUNDPROPECTUS	LONG RAW	Indicates the file info related to the FUND.
REMARKS	VARCHAR2(255)	Indicates the remarks for the particular fund.

2.81. FUNDRESIDENCYTBL

Description -

This table stores the restrictions in respect of the nationalities of unit holders who must not be allowed to transact in the fund.

Constraints -

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the
		system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric
		character.lts Foreign key is FUNDID column Of
		FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its
		Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of
		FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
COUNTRYCODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies the countries that you wish to allow for the fund. When
		you do not choose any country, all the countries are allowed for
		the fund.

2.82. FUNDSALECOUNTRYTBL

Description -

This table stores the restrictions in respect of the fund being allowed for sale or operations in certain countries.

Constraints -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the
		system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric
		character.lts Foreign key is FUNDID column Of
		FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.



RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its
		Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of
		FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
COUNTRYCODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies the countries that you wish to allow for the fund. When
		you do not choose any country, all the countries are allowed for
		the fund.

2.83. FUNDSIFREQDETAILSTBL

Description -

This table stores the information related to the SI Rules for Frequency for a fund.

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,TRANSACTIONTYPE,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,FREQUENCY
-------------	----------------------------------------------------

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the
		system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric
		character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of
		FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the Transaction Type for which Transaction Rules will
		be specified.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its
		Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of
		FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
FREQUENCY	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents a unique Identification for the Frequency Used for
		SI.It can have 4 values Weekly(W), Fortnightly(F), Monthly(M) &
		Quarterly (Q).
FREQID	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the Frequency ID for the specific SI Rules used.
MINSITXNAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the SI Minimum Amount to be used for a particular SI.
MAXSITXNAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the SI Maximum Amount to be used for a particular SI.
MINSITXNUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the SI Minimum Units to be used for a particular SI.
MAXSITXNUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the SI Maximum Units to be used for a particular SI.
MINSIHOLDINGAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the SI Minimum Holdings Amount to be used for a
		particular SI.
MINSIHOLDINGUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the SI Minimum Holdings Units to be used for a
		particular SI.
MINSIHOLDINGAPPLYFOR	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the SI Minimum Holdings Apply For.It can have 2
		Values CIF(C) & Unit Holder(U).
MINSIHOLDINGINDICATOR	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the SI Minimum Holdings Indicator.It can have 5
		Values Not Applicable (N), Amount(A), Units (U), Lower of
		Amount/Units(L) & Higher of Amount/Units (H).
MINNOOFSI	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the Minimum No of SI to be used.
NOOFFAILURESALLOWED	NUMBER(2)	Specifies the No. Of Concecutive Failures occurred.
HOLIDAYRULE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Holiday Rule to be used.i.e After (A) Or Prior (P).
SIAUTOTERMINATIONCOUNTER	NUMBER(3)	Specifies the SI Auto-Termination Counter value for the particular
		SI used.
CONSSIAUTOCOUNTER	NUMBER(3)	Specifies the maximum number of times consecutive SI payment
		rejections are allowed before the SI is automatically terminated



MAXSITXNSALLOWED	NUMBER(3)	Specifies the maximum number of standing instruction transaction	1
		allowed for the fund	l

2.84. FUNDSINPROCESSTBL

Description -

This table stores the funds for allocation process is going to be executed

Constraints -

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system.
		It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.
TRANSACTIONCODE	VARCHAR2(15)	Indicates the transacion code.
KEYSTRING	VARCHAR2(50)	Indicates a unique key.its a system generated key.

2.85. FUNDSWITCHRESTRICTIONTBL

Description -

This table stores the Fund Switch Restriction for a fund.

Constraints -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FROMFUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the ID of the fund for which you are maintaining a
		restrictive or positive list of funds for switch transactions.It is one
		of the primary key.
EFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Indicates the rule effective date of the fundid chosen.It is one of
		the primary key.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or
		not.
		A-Authorized
		U-Not Authorized.
TOFUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the ID of the fund into which switch transactions from the
		selected 'from fund' are disallowed (if you are maintaining a
		restrictive list) or allowed (if you are maintaining a positive list
).It is one of the primary key.
DISABLED	NUMBER(1)	This field indicates to disable the fund switch restrictions being
		maintained.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the
		specific record.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was
		created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date
		format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized
		is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and will be in
		date format.



MOD_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the max number of times the record is modified.
RESTRICTIVELIST	NUMBER(1)	This is to indicate that you are maintaining a restrictive list, It has
		two values 'Yes'(1)/No(0).
		For a fund, you might require disallowing
		switch transactions into a few selected funds (a restrictive list);
		or, you might require maintaining a list of funds into which switch
		transactions are allowed (a positive list).
		If you indicate a restrictive list, switch transactions into any of
		the selected funds in the list will not be allowed. If you indicate a
		positive list, switch transactions are allowed only into any of the
		selected funds in the list. For a fund, only a restrictive list OR a
		positive list can be maintained, not both.
LIMITRESTRICTIVELISTTO	VARCHAR2(1)	If you have indicated a restrictive list,then this field is used to
		indicate the range of funds for which the restrictive list applies.
		Indicating the range of funds in this field is dependant on the
		switching logic applicable for the AMC (also in the case of
		Distributors), as given below:
		If the restrictions are being maintained for a Distributor, and
		no restrictions have been indicated for switch transactions, you
		can indicate whether the restricted list would be applicable for
		switch transactions involving:
		All funds (select 'No Restrictions' in this field)
		Funds within the same AMC
		Funds within the same fund family
		If the switching logic for the AMC is 'Switch Within Funds of
		AMC', the 'Within AMC' option is selected in this field and cannot
		be changed. The restrictive list will only be applicable for funds
		within the AMC.
		If the switching logic for the AMC is 'Switch Within Funds of
		Fund Family', the 'Within Fund Family' option is selected in this
		field and cannot be changed. The restrictive list will only be
		applicable for funds within the same fund family.
		This field is not applicable for positive lists; the switching logic of
		the AMC is defaulted here and cannot be changed.
		It is one of the primary key.
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Flag to identify whether the corresponding record is active or
		closed, System will update this field
		O - Open and Active
		C - Closed
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorized once or
		not. If it is authorized once then value will be Y else it will be N.

2.86. FUNDTRANSACTIONCURRENCYTBL

Description -

This table stores the restrictions in respect of the currencies that may be used in a transaction.

Constraints -



FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the
		system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric
		character.lts Foreign key is FUNDID column Of
		FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its
		Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of
		FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
CURRENCYCODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies the currencies that you wish to allow for transactions
		in the fund. When you do not choose any currency, all the
		currencies are allowed for the fund.

2.87. FUNDTXNTYPECOMPONENTTBL

Description -

This table stores the Transaction Component Details.

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,AUTH_STAT,TRANSACTIONTYPE,COMPONENTID
-------------	----------------------------------------------------------------

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system.
		It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or
		not.
		A-Authorized
		U-Not Authorized.
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Represents a unique Identification for transaction types, for
		which a transaction processing rules profile has been maintained
		for the fund.
COMPONENTID	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the Component Id for a transaction Type.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the
		specific record.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was
		created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date
		format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized
		is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and will be in
		date format.

2.88. FUNDTYPETBL

Description -

Stores the fund type maintenance details

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDTYPE
-------------	----------



COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDTYPE	NUMBER(38)	Indicates an identification for the fund type that you wish to set up.
TYPEDESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(20)	Indicates a brief description for the fund type.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the
		specific record
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was
		created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date
		format
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or
		not.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was
		authorized is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and
		will be in date format
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the max number of times the record is modified
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to identify whether the corresponding record is active or
		closed, System will update this field
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorized once or
		not. If it is authorized once then value will be Y else it will be N

2.89. FUNDUHCATMHPDTLTBL

Description -

This table stores the Fund UH Category Minimum Holding Period Detail.

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,TXNTYPE,UHCATEGORY
-------------	---------------------------

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the fund of the unit holder.Only valid and authorized
		funds maintained in the system.It is one of the Primary key.
TXNTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the type of the transaction.It can have 3 values
		Redemption,Switch,Transfer.It is one of the Primary key.
UHCATEGORY	VARCHAR2(2)	Specifies the category of the unit holder.Only valid and
		authorized UH Categories maintained in the system.It is one of
		the Primary key.
MINHOLDINGPERIOD	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the number of days required for minimum holding.
MANDATORY	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicates that the minimum holding period for fund/UH
		category wise is mandatory. If this option is checked, then on
		violating minimum holding period, the system displays an Error/
		overriding warning message.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or
		not.
		A-Authorized
		U-Not Authorized.

2.90. FUNDUHCATMHPHDRTBL

Description -

This table stores the Fund Switch Restriction for a fund.



Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,TXNTYPE

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION	
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the ID of the fund for which you are maintaining a	
		restrictive or positive list of funds for switch transactions.It is one	
		of the primary key.	
TXNTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the type of the transaction.It can have 3 values	
		Redemption,Switch,Transfer.	
SIRULEAPPLICABLE	VARCHAR2(1)	It can have two values.	
		þÿ First SI Transaction Date here the syste	m validates
		minimum holding period by considering the SI first generation date	
		i.e. the transaction date of the first transaction generated by the	
		SI, which has not been reversed.	
		þÿ Default here the minimum holding period	will be vali
		considering last inflow date of transaction and current transaction	
		date.	
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or	
		not.	
		A-Authorized	
		U-Not Authorized.	
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the	
		specific record.	
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was	
		created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date	
		format.	
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record.	
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized	
		is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and will be in	
		date format.	
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the max number of times the record is modified.	
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to identify whether the corresponding record is active or	
		closed, System will update this field	
		O - Open and Active	
		C - Closed	
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorized once or	
		not. If it is authorized once then value will be Y else it will be N.	

2.91. FUNDUHCATREGCAPIMAGETBL

Description -

This table stores information related to the limits in terms of units that can be allowed for any given investor category.

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,UHCATEGORY
-------------	-------------------------------------

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION



FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the
		system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric
		character.lts Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FDRIMAGETBL
		Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its
		Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of FDRIMAGETBL
		Table.
UHCATEGORY	VARCHAR2(2)	It Holds a valid investor categories. During unitholder amendment
		the system will validate if the amendment breaches the limit set
		up at the investor category level. System will not allow the
		amendment if the limits are breached and displays an
		appropriate error message
MAXREGUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the maximum registered units for the particular
		Category selected.

2.92. FUNDUHCATREGCAPMAINTTBL

Description -

This table stores information related to the limits in terms of units that can be allowed for any given investor category.

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,UHCATEGORY
-------------	-------------------------------------

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the
		system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric
		character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of
		FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its
		Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of
		FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
UHCATEGORY	VARCHAR2(2)	It Holds a valid investor categories. During unitholder amendment
		the system will validate if the amendment breaches the limit set
		up at the investor category level. System will not allow the
		amendment if the limits are breached and displays an
		appropriate error message
MAXREGUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the maximum registered units for the particular
		Category selected.

2.93. FUNDUSERDEFINEDPDATESIMAGETBL

Description -

This tables stored User defined dates information

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,PRICEDATE
-------------	------------------------------------

COLUMN	COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
--------	--------	-----------	-------------



FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Specifies the fund id which is the unique identifier of this setup
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Specifies the rule effective date of the setup
PRICEDATE	DATE	Specfies the price date

2.94. FUNDUSERDEFINEDPRICEDATESTBL

Description -

This table stores the information related to the User Defined Price Date for a fund.

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,PRICEDATE
-------------	------------------------------------

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the
		system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric
		character.lts Foreign key is FUNDID column Of
		FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its
		Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of
		FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
PRICEDATE	DATE	This Represents a unique Identification for the User Defined Price
		Date for a particular fund.

2.95. GENERALOPERATINGRULESTBL

Description -

This table stores the general opearting rules which is common accross all transaction types

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE
-------------	--------------------------

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the
		system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric
		character.lts Foreign key is FUNDID column Of
		FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Indicates Date from which the FUND will be effective.
POSTPRICED	NUMBER	Flag to identify whether post price is allowed or not; It has 2
		values Yes(1) & No (0). Yes indicate that the price for the fund
		will be announced Post Transactions.
NEXTPRICEDECLAREDATE	DATE	Indicates the next date upon which the fund price is to be
		declared.
PRICEDECLAREFREQ	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the frequency with which the price will be
		announced.It consist of maximum of 1 alphanumeric character
NOOFDECIMALSFORNAV	NUMBER	Indicate the maximum number of decimals that would be reckoned
		for rounding precision, for the NAV.



ROUNDOFFTRUNCATE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicate the rounding options for the value of the NAV for the
		selected transaction type, for the fund. It has 3 values Round
		Off(R),Round Down (T) & Round Up (U).
MATURITYDATE	DATE	Indicate the maturity date for a close-ended fund.
RETAINIPOBALANCE	NUMBER	It has 2 values Yes(1) & No (0). Yes is to indicate that the IPO
THE PARTY OF THE PARTY OF	NOWBER	Balance of unit holders must to be stored for later use.
CONFBEFALCREQUIRED	NUMBER	It has 2 values Yes(1) & No (0). Yes to indicate that a rejection of
OOM BEI MEORE GOINE B	NOWBER	a transaction is applicable, for all authorized transactions, prior to
		allocation. If this is not specified, then all authorized transactions
		will be taken up for allocation directly
AUTOREDEMPTIONALLOWED	NUMBER	This is to indicate whether Automatic Redemption is to be allowed
AOTONEDEINI HONALLOWED	NOWBER	for the fund. It has 2 values Yes(1) & No (0).
MINIMUMBALANCETYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicate the type of Minimum balance (amount(A) / units(U)) to
MINIMONDALANCETTE	VARCHARZ(1)	be maintained for Automatic Redemption
MINIMUMBALANCE	NI IMPER(20.12)	·
MINIMOMBALANCE	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicate the minimum balance (in amounts / units based on what
		balance type has been specified above) to be maintained for
ELABOERD AVOREGOREALITORER	NUMBER	Automatic Redemption
ELAPSEDDAYSBEFOREAUTORED	NUMBER	Indicate the number of days from the date of intimation after
		which Automatic Redemption will be initiated. This is the
		lead-time provided to the investor.lt consist of maximum of 7
		character.
CHQALLOTONCLGDATE	NUMBER	This Indicates that allocation must be done on the check clearing
		date, using the price prevailing on that date, for transactions in
		which the payment mode is Check.
AGEINGBASEDON	VARCHAR2(1)	By default transactions are ordered in a First In First Out (FIFO)
		basis. If the unit holder has specified as to how transactions are
		to be ordered, then click on the drop down menu and select Txn
		Receipts. Default value is 'F'.
MAINTAINTRADINGBOX	NUMBER(1)	This is to indicate to the system that the trading functions must
		be enabled for the fund or not.lt has 2 values Yes(1) & No (0).
NAVLOT	NUMBER(6)	This is to specify the number of units for which the NAV quote is
		deemed to be applicable, for the fund
CDSCFUND	VARCHAR2(2)	If Contingent Deferred Sales Charge (CDSC) is applicable for
		transactions in a fund, then this field specify the CDSC
		calculation method to be used for the fund. Default value is 'N'.
CDSCAPPLICABLEFORSWITCHES	NUMBER(1)	This is to indicate that the Contingent Deferred Sales Charge
		(CDSC) must be applicable to switch or exchange transactions or
		not.
REINVESTMENTFIRST	NUMBER(1)	Indicate that reinvestment transactions must be taken up first
		for aging during computation of Contingent Deferred Sales Charge
		for redemption transactions in this fund
VATVALUE	NUMBER(5,2)	This indicates the VAT percentage which will be applicable for
		VAT calculation.
MMFFUND	NUMBER(1)	This indicates whether a fund is Money Market fund(1) or not(0).
		Default value is 0.
CHECKFEATUREEXISTS	NUMBER(1)	This field to indicate whether check writing facility is allowed for
		investors who invest in this fund.Default value is 0.
MINCHECKAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the minimum amount that can be redeemed through a
		redemption check, for investors holding balances in the fund, who
		redemption check, for investors holding balances in the fund, who have opted for check writing facility. If the amount written on a



MAYOUEOKANOUNIT	NUMBER (00 10)	1 to Post of the control of the cont
MAXCHECKAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the maximum amount that can be redeemed through a
		redemption check, for investors holding balances in the fund, who
		have opted for check writing facility. If the amount written on a
		check exceeds this value, the check attracts penal charges
MINCHECKHOLDINGPERIOD	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the minimum number of days for which units must be
		held in the investor account before they can be redeemed
		through a redemption check.
CHECKACCOUNTCLOSURE	NUMBER(1)	This is to indicate whether an investor can close the unit holder
		account through check redemption.Default value is 0.
CHECKREDEMPTIONPENALTY	NUMBER(1)	This is to indicate whether penalty is applicable or not.Default
		value is 0.
HOLDINGPERIODPENALTY	NUMBER(1)	Indicate whether a violation of the holding period for balances in a
		fund, by a unit holder using the check writing facility must be
		validated for.Default value is 0.
BALANCEPENALTY	NUMBER(1)	Indicate whether insufficient balance in this fund, in the account of
		a unit holder using the check writing facility must be validated
		for.Default value is 0.
STOPPAYMENTPENALTY	NUMBER(1)	Indicate whether a stop payment request can be applied on a check
		issued by a unit holder availing check writing facility, for a
		fund.Default value is 0.
AMTLIMITPENALTY	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicate whether a violation of the minimum and maximum check
		amounts by a unit holder using the check writing facility in this
		fund, must be validated for.Default value is 0.
INTERESTRATE	NUMBER(15,6)	Indicates the Interest Rate which is to be applied.
PERFORMANCEFEETHRESHOLD	NUMBER(5,2)	Indicates the Performance Fee Threshold which is to be applied.
LIMITORDERALLOWED	NUMBER(1)	Indicate that limit order processing is enabled for the fund.
FUTURELIMITORDERALLOWED	NUMBER(1)	Indicate that future dated transactions, in respect of limit order
		processing, are allowed for the fund.
AUTOLIMITORDERPROCESS	NUMBER(1)	Indicate that automatic processing, in respect of limit order
		processing, is allowed for the fund.
PRICINGRULE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the option to be considered if the date on which the
ontoltoll	7,	limit order is to be executed is a fund or system / AMC holiday.
EXCHANGERATESOURCE	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the exchange rate source from which the exchange rate
2.3	7, (3) // (4)	for cash dividends must be obtained.
MULTIPLEPRICEBASIS	NUMBER(1)	Indicates whether multiple price bases are allowed for the
MOETH LEI MOEDMOIO	NOWDER(1)	fund.Default value is 0.
MINHOLDING A MOLINT	NI IMPER/20 40'	
MINHOLDINGAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the minimum redeemable value of holdings in the fund,
		for a redemption, switch or transfer transaction involving a CIF or
MINITED BINGS TOTAL	AH IMPER (OF 10)	individual unit holder.
MINHOLDINGUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the minimum number of units required to be held by an
		individual unit holder, or a CIF, in the fund, for a redemption,
		switch or transfer transaction.
MINHOLDINGAPPLYFOR	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicate whether the minimum holdings check is applicable for
		CIFs, or for individual unit holders.
CANCELINSTRUCTION	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicate whether standing instructions defined in respect of a unit
		holder, in the fund, are to be cancelled.
MINHOLDINGINDICATOR	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicate the basis upon which the minimum holdings check is
		performed.
TXNCANCELLATIONALLOWED	NUMBER(1)	Represents whether cancellation is allowed for the fund.
TXNCANCELLATIONPERIOD	NUMBER(3)	Represents a number of calendar days that represents a period
		from the date of transaction within which cancellations are allowed
		1



ALLOWSWITCH INCINIO ANGELDED	NUMPED(4)	Penropenta if you wish to allow switch transportions and time
ALLOWSWITCHINGINCANCELPER	NUMBER(1)	Represents if you wish to allow switch transactions any time
IOD	\/ABQUABQ/40\	within the cancellation period.
CANCELLATIONPRICEBASIS	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the price basis to be followed for cancellations. The
		price basis could be NAV for a single pricing fund. For other type
		of funds, the basis could be Bid or Offer Price.
MINTHRESHHOLDLIMIT	NUMBER(5,2)	Represents the percentage value to be applied on minimum
		balance amount or units setup here.
EUSDSCOPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the EUSD scope of the fund i.e. if EUSD is applicable
		only for redemption and switch transactions or only for dividend or
		for both.
AGEINGDATE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicate the ageing basis for the fund. Based on the ageing date
		specified here, ageing for period based loads are calculated.
INVESTMENTSIMULATIONMETHO	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the investment simulation option would be applicable
D		for the fund(H) or not(N).Default value is N.
MINLOCKINPERIODFORGAIN	NUMBER(4)	Indicates the minimum lock-in period applicable for the
		fund.Default value is 0.
MAXLOCKINPERIODFORGAIN	NUMBER(4)	Represents the maximum lock-in period beyond which if the
		subscription is redeemed gains would be passed over to the
		Unitholder and so IOF and IRRF taxes will be applicable.Default
		value is 0.
DEFAULTLOCKINPERIODFORGAI	NUMBER(4)	Represents the default lock-in period within which if the
N		subscription is redeemed no gains would be passed over to the
		Unitholder and so IOF and IRRF taxes will not be
		applicable.Default value is 0.
AMOUNTBLOCKALLOWED	NUMBER(1)	Represents whether the amount block is allowed at the fund
		level.Default value is 0.
CALCULATEFEEINTXNCCY	NUMBER(1)	It indicates that the `Fee Calculation Basis will be provided at
		the transaction level, where you can indicate that load should be
		computed in terms of the transaction currency in addition to the
		fund base currency for the fund.Default value is 0.
INCLUDEHOLDINGPERIOD	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents whether the holding period should be considered
		while calculating the age of investments during computation of
		Contingent Deferred Sales Charge.
BLOCKPRIORITYNO	NUMBER(4)	Represents the Priority in which the Funds will be chosen for
		Unblock process.
GUARANTEEDFUND	NUMBER(1)	It has 2 values Yes(1) & No (0).If `Yes then system will
		Re-compute the fund prices and adjust the units to the investors
		based on the re-forecasted rates during interim periods and actual
		rate growth during annual rate declaration time Share the residual
		units of investors who have left before interim/annual rate
		declaration time among the existing investors. Default value is 0.
DIVIDENDEQAPPLICABLE	NUMBER(1)	Indicates whether Dividend Equalization is applicable or not.
FATCAAPPLICABLE	NUMBER(1)	Flag to indicate whether FATCA is applicable for the fund or not.
FATCACLASSIFICATION	VARCHAR2(25)	This will be used to identify the Fund FATCA Classification.
FATCAREASON	VARCHAR2(255)	This field will be a free text box with default value as BLANK.
FATCAEIN	VARCHAR2(50)	This field is to capture the Fund s registration number with IRS,
-		and will accept alphanumeric values.
FATCAEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	The FATCA fund effective date will be a mandatory field if FATCA
3 23252	<u>-</u>	applicable is
FATCASPONSORTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Specifies the sponsor type of FATCA inherits from
		FATCAMAINTHDRTBL
SPONSORINGENTITYTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the sponsoring entity type
O DINOUNINGLINIII I I I I E	*^\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	opeonies the sponsoning entity type



SPONSORINGENTITYID	VARCHAR2(12)	Specifies the sponsoring entity ID
FACTAWHTAPPLICABLE	NUMBER(1)	Specifies the WHT applicable of FATCA inherits from
		FATCAMAINTHDRTBL
FATCAWHTIND	VARCHAR2(2)	Specifies the WHT IND of FATCA inherits from
		FATCAMAINTHDRTBL
FATCAWHTLEVELBCOM	NUMBER(1)	Specifies the WHT level BCOM of FATCA inherits from
		FATCAMAINTHDRTBL
FATCAWHTLEVELTCOM	NUMBER(1)	Specifies the WHT level TCOM of FATCA inherits from
		FATCAMAINTHDRTBL
FATCAWHTLEVELDIV	NUMBER(1)	Specifies the WHT level DIV of FATCA inherits from
		FATCAMAINTHDRTBL
GIIN	VARCHAR2(30)	Species GIIN code
GIINISSUEDATE	DATE	Species GIIN issue date
GIINEXPIRYDATE	DATE	Species GIIN expiry date
GIINVERIFIEDFLAG	NUMBER(1)	Species flag to verify GIIN
UCITSFUND	NUMBER(1)	Specify the UCITSFUND applicable
DILUTIONLEVYAPPLICABLE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specify the DILUTIONLEVY applicable
INFLOWBREACHFACTOR	NUMBER(5,2)	Specifies INFLOWBREACHFACTOR
OUTFLOWBREACHFACTOR	NUMBER(5,2)	Specifies OUTFLOWBREACHFACTOR
SWINGPRICEBASIS	NUMBER(1)	Specifies SWINGPRICEBASIS
THRESHOLDBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies THRESHOLDBASIS
THRESHOLDVALUE	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies THRESHOLDVALUE
WAC_METHOD	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the WAC method

2.96. GORIMAGETBL

Description -

This table stores the data specific for umbrella funds

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE
-------------	--------------------------

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the
		system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric
		character.lts Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FDRIMAGETBL
		Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Indicates Date from which the FUND will be effective.
POSTPRICED	NUMBER	Flag to identify whether post price is allowed or not; It has 2
		values Yes(1) & No (0). Yes indicate that the price for the fund
		will be announced Post Transactions.
NEXTPRICEDECLAREDATE	DATE	Indicates the next date upon which the fund price is to be
		declared.
PRICEDECLAREFREQ	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the frequency with which the price will be
		announced.lt consist of maximum of 1 alphanumeric character
NOOFDECIMALSFORNAV	NUMBER	Indicate the maximum number of decimals that would be reckoned
		for rounding precision, for the NAV.
ROUNDOFFTRUNCATE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicate the rounding options for the value of the NAV for the
		selected transaction type, for the fund. It has 3 values Round
		Off(R),Round Down (T) & Round Up (U).



MATURITYDATE	DATE	Indicate the maturity date for a close-ended fund.
RETAINIPOBALANCE	NUMBER	It has 2 values Yes(1) & No (0). Yes is to indicate that the IPO
		Balance of unit holders must to be stored for later use.
CONFBEFALCREQUIRED	NUMBER	It has 2 values Yes(1) & No (0). Yes to indicate that a rejection of
		a transaction is applicable, for all authorized transactions, prior to
		allocation. If this is not specified, then all authorized transactions
		will be taken up for allocation directly
AUTOREDEMPTIONALLOWED	NUMBER	This is to indicate whether Automatic Redemption is to be allowed
		for the fund.lt has 2 values Yes(1) & No (0).
MINIMUMBALANCETYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicate the type of Minimum balance (amount(A) / units(U)) to
		be maintained for Automatic Redemption
MINIMUMBALANCE	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicate the minimum balance (in amounts / units based on what
		balance type has been specified above) to be maintained for
		Automatic Redemption
ELAPSEDDAYSBEFOREAUTORED	NUMBER	Indicate the number of days from the date of intimation after
		which Automatic Redemption will be initiated. This is the
		lead-time provided to the investor.It consist of maximum of 7
		character.
CHQALLOTONCLGDATE	NUMBER	This Indicates that allocation must be done on the check clearing
611Q/12261611626B/112	THOMBER .	date, using the price prevailing on that date, for transactions in
		which the payment mode is Check.
AGEINGBASEDON	VARCHAR2(1)	By default transactions are ordered in a First In First Out (FIFO)
AGEINGBAGEBON	VAROLIARZ(1)	basis. If the unit holder has specified as to how transactions are
		to be ordered, then click on the drop down menu and select Txn
		Receipts. Default value is 'F'.
MAINTAINTRADINGBOX	NUMBER(1)	·
MAINTAINTRADINGBOX	NUMBER(I)	This is to indicate to the system that the trading functions must
NAVLOT	NUMBER(6)	be enabled for the fund or not.lt has 2 values Yes(1) & No (0). Indicates NAV lot
CDSCFUND	<u> </u>	
CDSCFUND	VARCHAR2(2)	If Contingent Deferred Sales Charge (CDSC) is applicable for
		transactions in a fund, then this field specify the CDSC
CDCCADDI ICADI FEODOMITCUES	NUMBER(4)	calculation method to be used for the fund. Default value is 'N'.
CDSCAPPLICABLEFORSWITCHES	NUMBER(1)	This is to indicate that the Contingent Deferred Sales Charge
		(CDSC) must be applicable to switch or exchange transactions or
DEINI/FOTMENTEIDOT	NUMBER (4)	not.
REINVESTMENTFIRST	NUMBER(1)	Indicate that reinvestment transactions must be taken up first
		for aging during computation of Contingent Deferred Sales Charge
		for redemption transactions in this fund
VATVALUE	NUMBER(5,2)	This indicates the VAT percentage which will be applicable for
		VAT calculation.
MMFFUND	NUMBER(1)	This indicates whether a fund is Money Market fund(1) or not(0).
	 	Default value is 0.
CHECKFEATUREEXISTS	NUMBER(1)	This field to indicate whether check writing facility is allowed for
		investors who invest in this fund.Default value is 0.
MINCHECKAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the minimum amount that can be redeemed through a
		redemption check, for investors holding balances in the fund, who
		have opted for check writing facility. If the amount written on a
		check falls below this value, the check attracts penal charges.
MAXCHECKAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the maximum amount that can be redeemed through a
		redemption check, for investors holding balances in the fund, who
		have opted for check writing facility. If the amount written on a
	Ī	check exceeds this value, the check attracts penal charges



MINION ESTATION DINIONEDIOD	LAULABED (5)	Tre - a
MINCHECKHOLDINGPERIOD	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the minimum number of days for which units must be
		held in the investor account before they can be redeemed
		through a redemption check.
CHECKACCOUNTCLOSURE	NUMBER(1)	This is to indicate whether an investor can close the unit holder
		account through check redemption.Default value is 0.
CHECKREDEMPTIONPENALTY	NUMBER(1)	This is to indicate whether penalty is applicable or not.Default
		value is 0.
HOLDINGPERIODPENALTY	NUMBER(1)	Indicate whether a violation of the holding period for balances in a
		fund, by a unit holder using the check writing facility must be
		validated for.Default value is 0.
BALANCEPENALTY	NUMBER(1)	Indicate whether insufficient balance in this fund, in the account of
		a unit holder using the check writing facility must be validated
		for.Default value is 0.
STOPPAYMENTPENALTY	NUMBER(1)	Indicate whether a stop payment request can be applied on a check
		issued by a unit holder availing check writing facility, for a
		fund.Default value is 0.
AMTLIMITPENALTY	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicate whether a violation of the minimum and maximum check
		amounts by a unit holder using the check writing facility in this
		fund, must be validated for.Default value is 0.
INTERESTRATE	NUMBER(15,6)	Indicates the Interest Rate which is to be applied.
PERFORMANCEFEETHRESHOLD	NUMBER(5,2)	Indicates the Performance Fee Threshold which is to be applied.
LIMITORDERALLOWED	NUMBER(1)	Indicate that limit order processing is enabled for the fund.
FUTURELIMITORDERALLOWED	NUMBER(1)	Indicate that future dated transactions, in respect of limit order
		processing, are allowed for the fund.
AUTOLIMITORDERPROCESS	NUMBER(1)	Indicate that automatic processing, in respect of limit order
		processing, is allowed for the fund.
PRICINGRULE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the option to be considered if the date on which the
		limit order is to be executed is a fund or system / AMC holiday.
EXCHANGERATESOURCE	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the exchange rate source from which the exchange rate
		for cash dividends must be obtained.
MULTIPLEPRICEBASIS	NUMBER(1)	Indicates whether multiple price bases are allowed for the
		fund.Default value is 0.
MINHOLDINGAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the minimum redeemable value of holdings in the fund,
		for a redemption, switch or transfer transaction involving a CIF or
		individual unit holder.
MINHOLDINGUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the minimum number of units required to be held by an
		individual unit holder, or a CIF, in the fund, for a redemption,
		switch or transfer transaction.
MINHOLDINGAPPLYFOR	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicate whether the minimum holdings check is applicable for
		CIFs, or for individual unit holders.
CANCELINSTRUCTION	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicate whether standing instructions defined in respect of a unit
	` '	holder, in the fund, are to be cancelled.
MINHOLDINGINDICATOR	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicate the basis upon which the minimum holdings check is
-	'	performed.
TXNCANCELLATIONALLOWED	NUMBER(1)	Represents whether cancellation is allowed for the fund.
TXNCANCELLATIONPERIOD	NUMBER(3)	Represents a number of calendar days that represents a period
	(-,	from the date of transaction within which cancellations are allowed
ALLOWSWITCHINGINCANCELPER	NUMBER(1)	Represents if you wish to allow switch transactions any time
IOD		within the cancellation period.
CANCELLATIONPRICEBASIS	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the price basis to be followed for cancellations. The
1. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2.		price basis could be NAV for a single pricing fund. For other type
		of funds, the basis could be Bid or Offer Price.
	I	or rando, the basis could be blu of Offer File.



MINTHRESHHOLDLIMIT	NUMBER(5,2)	Represents the percentage value to be applied on minimum
		balance amount or units setup here.
EUSDSCOPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the EUSD scope of the fund i.e. if EUSD is applicable
		only for redemption and switch transactions or only for dividend or
		for both.
AGEINGDATE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicate the ageing basis for the fund. Based on the ageing date
	, ,	specified here, ageing for period based loads are calculated.
INVESTMENTSIMULATIONMETHO	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the investment simulation option would be applicable
D		for the fund(H) or not(N). Default value is N.
MINLOCKINPERIODFORGAIN	NUMBER(4)	Indicates the minimum lock-in period applicable for the
		fund.Default value is 0.
MAXLOCKINPERIODFORGAIN	NUMBER(4)	Represents the maximum lock-in period beyond which if the
		subscription is redeemed gains would be passed over to the
		Unitholder and so IOF and IRRF taxes will be applicable.Default
		value is 0.
DEFAULTLOCKINPERIODFORGAI	NUMBER(4)	Represents the default lock-in period within which if the
N		subscription is redeemed no gains would be passed over to the
		Unitholder and so IOF and IRRF taxes will not be
		applicable.Default value is 0.
AMOUNTBLOCKALLOWED	NUMBER(1)	Represents whether the amount block is allowed at the fund
		level.Default value is 0.
CALCULATEFEEINTXNCCY	NUMBER(1)	It indicates that the `Fee Calculation Basis will be provided at
		the transaction level, where you can indicate that load should be
		computed in terms of the transaction currency in addition to the
		fund base currency for the fund.Default value is 0.
INCLUDEHOLDINGPERIOD	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents whether the holding period should be considered
		while calculating the age of investments during computation of
		Contingent Deferred Sales Charge.
BLOCKPRIORITYNO	NUMBER(4)	Represents the Priority in which the Funds will be chosen for
		Unblock process.
GUARANTEEDFUND	NUMBER(1)	It has 2 values Yes(1) & No (0).If `Yes then system will
		Re-compute the fund prices and adjust the units to the investors
		based on the re-forecasted rates during interim periods and actual
		rate growth during annual rate declaration time Share the residual
		units of investors who have left before interim/annual rate
		declaration time among the existing investors. Default value is 0.
DIVIDENDEQAPPLICABLE	NUMBER(1)	Indicates whether Dividend Equalization is applicable or not.
FATCAAPPLICABLE	NUMBER(1)	Flag to indicate whether FATCA is applicable for the fund or not.
FATCACLASSIFICATION	VARCHAR2(25)	This field indicates the FATCA classification like US person,
		Non-U.S. Person, etc
FATCAREASON	VARCHAR2(255)	This field will be a free text box with default value as BLANK.
FATCAEIN	VARCHAR2(20)	This field is to capture the Fund s registration number with IRS,
		and will accept alphanumeric values.
FATCAEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	The FATCA fund effective date will be a mandatory field if FATCA
		applicable is
FATCASPONSORTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Specifies the sponsor type of FATCA inherits from
		FATCAMAINTHDRTBL
SPONSORINGENTITYTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the sponsoring entity type
SPONSORINGENTITYID	VARCHAR2(12)	Specifies the sponsoring entity ID
FACTAWHTAPPLICABLE	NUMBER(1)	Specifies the WHT applicable of FATCA inherits from
		FATCAMAINTHDRTBL



FATCAWHTIND	VARCHAR2(2)	Specifies the WHT IND of FATCA inherits from
		FATCAMAINTHDRTBL
FATCAWHTLEVELBCOM	NUMBER(1)	Specifies the WHT level BCOM of FATCA inherits from
		FATCAMAINTHDRTBL
FATCAWHTLEVELTCOM	NUMBER(1)	Specifies the WHT level TCOM of FATCA inherits from
		FATCAMAINTHDRTBL
FATCAWHTLEVELDIV	NUMBER(1)	Specifies the WHT level DIV of FATCA inherits from
		FATCAMAINTHDRTBL
GIIN	VARCHAR2(30)	Species GIIN code
GIINISSUEDATE	DATE	Species GIIN issue date
GIINEXPIRYDATE	DATE	Species GIIN expiry date
GIINVERIFIEDFLAG	NUMBER(1)	Species flag to verify GIIN
UCITSFUND	NUMBER(1)	Specify the UCITSFUND applicable
DILUTIONLEVYAPPLICABLE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specify the DILUTIONLEVY applicable
INFLOWBREACHFACTOR	NUMBER(5,2)	Specifies INFLOWBREACHFACTOR
OUTFLOWBREACHFACTOR	NUMBER(5,2)	Specifies OUTFLOWBREACHFACTOR
SWINGPRICEBASIS	NUMBER(1)	Specifies SWINGPRICEBASIS
THRESHOLDBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies THRESHOLDBASIS
THRESHOLDVALUE	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies THRESHOLDVALUE
WAC_METHOD	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the WAC method

2.97. GORTEMPTBL

Description -

This table stores the fund entity details

Constraints -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
KEYSTRING	VARCHAR2(50)	Represents the Keystring.Unique system generated Value.
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the
		system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric
		character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of
		FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	The date from which the changes are applicable. This along with
		fundid forms the primary key of the record.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or
		not. A-Authorized U-Not Authorized
POSTPRICED	NUMBER	This flag indicates whether the price for the fund is to be announced
		post transactions.If yes - '1' else '0'.
NEXTPRICEDECLAREDATE	DATE	Specifies the next date upon which the fund price is to be
		declared.
PRICEDECLAREFREQ	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the frequency with which the price will be announced.
NOOFDECIMALSFORNAV	NUMBER	Represents the number of decimals allowed for nav.
ROUNDOFFTRUNCATE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the rounding options for the value of the NAV for the
		selected transaction type,for the fund.Options are round
		off-'R',round down-'T' and round up-'U'.
MATURITYDATE	DATE	Represents the maturity date of the fund.
RETAINIPOBALANCE	NUMBER	Flag to indicate that the IPO Balance of unit holders must to be
		stored for later use.lf yes - '1' else '0'.



CONFBEFALCREQUIRED	NUMBER	Flag to indicate whether to allow rejections before allocation.lf yes - '1' else '0'.
AUTOREDEMPTIONALLOWED	NUMBER	
AUTOREDEMPTIONALLOWED	NUMBER	Flag to indicate whether automatic redemption is allowed. If yes - '1' else '0'.
MINIMUMBALANCETYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the type of Minimum balance to be maintained for
		Automatic Redemption.Options are amount-'A' and units - 'U'.
MINIMUMBALANCE	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the minimum balance maintained for automatic
		redemption.
ELAPSEDDAYSBEFOREAUTORED	NUMBER	Represents the number of days from the date of intimation after which Automatic Redemption will be initiated.
CHQALLOTONCLGDATE	NUMBER	Flag to indicate allotment on cheque clearing date.If yes - '1' else
CHARLEOTONOLODATE	NOWBER	'0'.
AGEINGBASEDON	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the ageing policy.
MAINTAINTRADINGBOX	NUMBER(1)	Flag to indicate whether to maintain trading box or not.lf yes - '1'
	,	else '0'.
NAVLOT	NUMBER(6)	Represents the nav lot.
CDSCFUND	VARCHAR2(2)	Flag to indicate if Contingent Deferred Sales Charge (CDSC) is
		applicable for transactions in this fund.
CDSCAPPLICABLEFORSWITCHES	NUMBER(1)	Flag to indicate if Contingent Deferred Sales Charge (CDSC) must
2 2		be applicable to switch or exchange transactions. If yes - '1' else
		'0'.
DEINN/FOTMENITEIDOT	AH IMPER(4)	
REINVESTMENTFIRST	NUMBER(1)	Flag to indicate that reinvestment transactions must be taken up
		first for aging during computation of Contingent Deferred Sales
		Charge for redemption transactions in this fund. If yes - '1' else '0'.
VATVALUE	NUMBER(5,2)	Represents the Vat percentage.
MMFFUND	NUMBER(1)	Flag to indicate whether the fund is a money market fund. If yes -
		'1' else '0'.
CHECKFEATUREEXISTS	NUMBER(1)	Flag to indicate whether to allow check writing. If yes - '1' else '0'.
MINCHECKAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the minimum amount for checks.
MAXCHECKAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the Maximum amount for checks.
MINCHECKHOLDINGPERIOD	NUMBER(5)	Represents the minimum holding period in days.
CHECKACCOUNTCLOSURE	NUMBER(1)	Flag to indicate that account closure through check writing is
ONE ON TOP OF THE OWNER.	NONBER(I)	allowed.If yes - '1' else '0'.
CHECKREDEMPTIONPENALTY	NUMBER(1)	Flag to indicate whether an investor can close the unit holder
		account through a check redemption.If yes - '1' else '0'.
HOLDINGPERIODPENALTY	NUMBER(1)	Flag to indicate whether a violation of the holding period for balances
	, ,	in this fund, by a unit holder.If yes - '1' else '0'.
BALANCEPENALTY	NUMBER(1)	Flag to indicate whether insufficient balance in this fund, in the
BACKNOCK ENVICEN	NOMBER(1)	account of a unit holder using the check writing facility must be
0.0000000000000000000000000000000000000	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	validated for.lf yes - '1' else '0'.
STOPPAYMENTPENALTY	NUMBER(1)	Flag to indicate that a stop payment can be applied on a check issue
		by a unit holder availing check writing facility, for this fund. If yes -
		'1' else '0'.
AMTLIMITPENALTY	NUMBER(30,12)	Flag to indicate whether a violation of the minimum and maximum
		check amounts by a unit holder using the check writing facility in
		this fund,must be validated.lf yes - '1' else '0'.
INTERESTRATE	NUMBER(15,6)	Specifies the rate at which interest is to be accrued for investment
		in this fund
	ļ	
PERFORMANCEFFETHRESHOLD	NUMBER(5.2)	I Specifies the threshold above which the transaction base price
PERFORMANCEFEETHRESHOLD	NUMBER(5,2)	Specifies the threshold above which the transaction base price
		can exceed the par value.
PERFORMANCEFEETHRESHOLD LIMITORDERALLOWED	NUMBER(5,2) NUMBER(1)	



		subscription is redeemed gains would be passed over to the Unitholder and so IOF and IRRF taxes will be applicable.
		t accessoriation is understand and as concelled by a second access to the
MAXLOCKINPERIODFORGAIN	NUMBER(4)	Specifies the maximum lock-in period beyond which if the
MINLOCKINPERIODFORGAIN	NUMBER(4)	Specifies the minimum lock-in period applicable for the fund.
MAN COMPEDIATION	AHIMPED(C)	available:not allowed-'N' and historic nav based-'H'.
D		for the fund or not based on the option selected.2 options are
INVESTMENTSIMULATIONMETHO	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies if the investment simulation option would be applicable
		date-'D'.
		available:transaction date-'T',confirmation date-'C' and dealing
		for period based loads are calculated.3 options are
AGEINGDATE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the ageing basis for the fund.Based on this value ageing
		switch-'R',dividend-'D' and both-'B'.
EUSDSCOPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies EUSD scope of the fund.For redemption and
		amount or units setup here.
MINTHRESHHOLDLIMIT	NUMBER(5,2)	Specifies the percentage value to be applied on minimum balance
		of funds,the basis could be Bid or Offer Price.
		price basis could be NAV for a single pricing fund.For other type
CANCELLATIONPRICEBASIS	VARCHAR2(10)	Specifies the price basis to be followed for cancellations. The
IOD		the cancellation period.If yes - '1' else '0'.
ALLOWSWITCHINGINCANCELPER	NUMBER(1)	Flag to indicate whether to allow switch transactions any time within
		the date of transaction within which cancellations are allowed.
TXNCANCELLATIONPERIOD	NUMBER(3)	Specifies a number of calendar days that represents a period from
		'1' else '0'.
TXNCANCELLATIONALLOWED	NUMBER(1)	Flag to indicate whether cancellation is allowed for the fund.If yes -
		higher of amount/units-'H'.
		performed.For amount-'A',units-'U',lower of amount/units-'L' and
MINHOLDINGINDICATOR	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the basis upon which the minimum holdings check is
		unit holder, in the fund, are to be cancelled.
CANCELINSTRUCTION	VARCHAR2(2)	Represents whether standing instructions defined in respect of a
		'C'.
		for CIFs, or for individual unit holders.If Unitholder - 'U' and CIF -
MINHOLDINGAPPLYFOR	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether the minimum holdings check is applicable
		switch or transfer transaction.
		individual unit holder, or a CIF, in the fund, for a redemption,
MINHOLDINGUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Specifies the minimum number of units required to be held by an
		individual unit holder.
		for a redemption, switch or transfer transaction involving a CIF or
MINHOLDINGAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the minimum redeemable value of holdings in the fund,
		the fund. If yes - '1' else '0'.
		such as NAV and the Transaction Base Prices are also allowed for
MULTIPLEPRICEBASIS	NUMBER(1)	Flag to indicate whether price bases other than the standard bases
		for cash dividends must be obtained.
EXCHANGERATESOURCE	VARCHAR2(6)	specifies the exchange rate source from which the exchange rate
		options Prior-'P',After-'A'.
		order is to be executed is a fund or system / AMC holiday.It has 2
PRICINGRULE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the option to be considered if the date on which the limit
	, ,	processing,is allowed for the fund.lf yes - '1' else '0'.
AUTOLIMITORDERPROCESS	NUMBER(1)	Flag to indicate that automatic processing in respect of limit order
TO TOTAL ELIMITORISE TO LEGIVES	1102211(1)	order processing, are allowed for the fundlf yes - '1' else '0'.
FUTURELIMITORDERALLOWED	NUMBER(1)	Flag to indicate that future dated transactions, in respect of limit



DEEALE TI COMPTENDED TO THE	LAUMPERG	10 % 4 16 14 14 14 14 14 14 14
DEFAULTLOCKINPERIODFORGAL	NUMBER(4)	Specifies the default lock-in period within which if the
N		subscription is redeemed no gains would be passed over to the
		Unitholder and so IOF and IRRF taxes will not be applicable.
AMOUNTBLOCKALLOWED	NUMBER(1)	Flag to indicate that the amount block is allowed at the fund
		level.If yes(1) the amount blocked will not be available for
		redemption else 0.
CALCULATEFEEINTXNCCY	NUMBER(1)	Flag indicate that load should be computed in terms of the
		transaction currency in addition to the fund base currency for the
		fund.lf yes - '1' else '0'.
INCLUDEHOLDINGPERIOD	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether the holding period should be considered
		while calculating the age of investments during computation of
		Contingent Deferred Sales Charge.lf yes - '1' else '0'.
BLOCKPRIORITYNO	NUMBER(4)	Represents the priority order in which the blocking is done at
		UH/CIF level across funds.Funds will be selected in the reverse
		priority of the block.
GUARANTEEDFUND	NUMBER(1)	Flag to indicate whether fund is a guarenteed fund. If yes - '1' else
		'0'.
DIVIDENDEQAPPLICABLE	NUMBER(1)	This flag indicates whether the dividend equalization rate is
	<u> </u>	applicable.If yes - '1' else '0'.
FATCAAPPLICABLE	NUMBER(1)	Flag to indicate whether FATCA is applicable for the fund or not.
FATCACLASSIFICATION	VARCHAR2(25)	This will be used to identify the Fund FATCA Classification.
FATCAREASON	VARCHAR2(255)	This field will be a free text box with default value as BLANK.
FATCAEIN	VARCHAR2(20)	This field is to capture the Fund?s registration number with IRS,
		and will accept alphanumeric values.
FATCAEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	The FATCA fund effective date will be a mandatory field if FATCA
		applicable is
FATCASPONSORTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Specifies the sponsor type of FATCA inherits from
		FATCAMAINTHDRTBL
SPONSORINGENTITYTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the sponsoring entity type
SPONSORINGENTITYID	VARCHAR2(12)	Specifies the sponsoring entity ID
FACTAWHTAPPLICABLE	NUMBER(1)	Specifies the WHT level TCOM of FATCA inherits from
		FATCAMAINTHDRTBL
FATCAWHTIND	VARCHAR2(2)	Specifies the WHT IND of FATCA inherits from
		FATCAMAINTHDRTBL
FATCAWHTLEVELBCOM	NUMBER(1)	Specifies the WHT level BCOM of FATCA inherits from
		FATCAMAINTHDRTBL
FATCAWHTLEVELTCOM	NUMBER(1)	Specifies the WHT level TCOM of FATCA inherits from
		FATCAMAINTHDRTBL
FATCAWHTLEVELDIV	NUMBER(1)	Specifies the WHT level DIV of FATCA inherits from
		FATCAMAINTHDRTBL
GIIN	VARCHAR2(30)	Species GIIN code
GIINISSUEDATE	DATE	Species GIIN issue date
GIINEXPIRYDATE	DATE	Species GIIN expiry date
GIINVERIFIEDFLAG	NUMBER(1)	Species flag to verify GIIN
UCITSFUND	NUMBER(1)	Specify the UCITSFUND applicable
DILUTIONLEVYAPPLICABLE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specify the DILUTIONLEVY applicable
INFLOWBREACHFACTOR	NUMBER(5,2)	Specifies INFLOWBREACHFACTOR
OUTFLOWBREACHFACTOR	NUMBER(5,2)	Specifies OUTFLOWBREACHFACTOR
SWINGPRICEBASIS	NUMBER	Specifies SWINGPRICEBASIS
THRESHOLDBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies THRESHOLDBASIS
THRESHOLDVALUE	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies THRESHOLDVALUE
WAC_METHOD	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the WAC method
	1	apasilios illo titio illoillou



2.98. GUARANTEEDFUNDPOLICYTBL

Description -

Stores the guaranteed fund policy restrict mapping details

Constraints -

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
POLICYNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the policy for which you wish to indicate the correction
		run preferences.
DISABLED	NUMBER(1)	Indicates indicate whether you wish to enable or disable
		correction run for the policy number specified.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(16)	It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the
		specific record
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was
		created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date
		format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(16)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was
		authorized is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and
		will be in date format
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the max number of times the record is modified
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to identify whether the corresponding record is active or
		closed, System will update this field
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorized once or
		not. If it is authorized once then value will be Y else it will be N
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or
		not.

2.99. GUARANTEEDFUNDPRICETBL

Description -

The table stores the details of Guaranteed Funds processing

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,PRICEDATE,LATESTPRICE,RUNTYPE
-------------	--------------------------------------

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the unique identification no for the Guaranteed Funds.
PRICEDATE	DATE	Indicates the Price Date for Guaranteed Funds from which it will
		be effective
REVISEDPRICE	NUMBER(17,8)	Defines the revised price for the Guaranteed Fund
LATESTPRICE	NUMBER(1)	Defines the latest price for the Guaranteed Fund
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the
		specific record
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was
		created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date
		format
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record



CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was
		authorized is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and
		will be in date format
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Represents the number of times the record got modified
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Flag to identify whether the corresponding record is active or
		closed, System will update this field O - Open and Active C -
		Closed
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorized once or
		not. If it is authorized once then value will be Y else it will be N
RUNTYPE	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the run type for the Guaranteed Funds batch.lt can be
		Interim or Year End Processing.
MOCKRUN	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the system requires to carry out a Simulation (Mock
		GF correction) run. Values will be Y - Yes N- No.

2.100. GUARANTEEDFUNDSTBL

Description -

Stores the guranteed fund details

Constraints -

Primary Key	BATCHSERIALNUMBER,TRANSACTIONNUMBER,REFTYPE
-------------	---------------------------------------------

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BATCHSERIALNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the batch serial number
BATCHPROCESSINGTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the batch processing is Interim or Year End
		Processing.
PROCESSINGDATE	DATE	Indicates the date on which the processing is done.
AGENTCODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the agent code
BRANCHCODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the branch code
MODULEID	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates the module Id
FROMDATE	DATE	Indicates the date from which the price revision is applicable.
TODATE	DATE	Indicates the date up to which the price revision is applicable.
TRANSACTIONDATE	DATE	Indicates the transaction date
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents a unique system generated identification number for
		a Transaction.
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the Id of all the unitholders in the system
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the unique identification for a particular funds in the
		table
POLICYNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the policynumber for the Fund .
PRODUCTID	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the product in which the unitholder wants to put through
		a Transaction.
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the type of Transaction.
REFTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the referance type
TRANSACTIONMODE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the Transaction is put in terms of Amount,
		Units or Percentage.
AMOUNTAPPLIED	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the amount with which a transaction is put through.
UNITSAPPLIED	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the number of units with which a transaction is put
		through.
UNITPRICE	NUMBER(17,8)	Indicates the price of each unit
UNITSALLOTED	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the number of units alloted



DATEALLOTED	DATE	Indicates the date on which the units are alloted
SETTLEMENTAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the settlement amount
TRANSACTIONCCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the transaction currency
REVISEDUNITPRICE	NUMBER(17,8)	Indicates the revised unit price
REVISEDUNITSALLOTED	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the revised number of units alloted
REVISEDSETTLEMENTAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the revised settlement amount
DIFFERENCEUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	
ADJUSTEDUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the adjusted units
ACTION	VARCHAR2(1)	
STATUS	VARCHAR2(2)	
REMARKS	VARCHAR2(255)	Indicates commentsfor guarenteed funds
MOCKPROCESSING	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether you require the system to carry out a
		Simulation (Mock GF correction) run

2.101. GUARANTEEDFUNDTXNTBL

Description -

This table represents the guaranteed fund transaction details.

Constraints -

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BATCHSERIALNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the batch serial number for the record.
PROCESSINGDATE	DATE	indicates the processing date for the record.
TXNTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the type of transaction for the guaranteed fund.
POLICYTXNNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the transaction number for the policy.
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the system generated transaction number for the record.
POLICYNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the identification number for the policy.
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the identification code for the fund.
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the identification code for the unitholder.
PRODUCTID	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the identification code for the product associated.
POLICYORUTTXN	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates whether the policy or unit transaction.
TXNSTATUS	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the status of the transaction.

2.102. HEDGEFUNDINVCATPFEEIMAGETBL

Description -

This table stores the Hedge Fund related info.

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,INVCATEGORYID
-------------	----------------------------------------

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system.
		It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective. Its one of the
		primary key.



INVCATEGORYID	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the investor category of the unit holder or the category
		from the option list provided.All unit holder categories existing in
		the system get displayed in the option list.
PERFORMANCEFEE	NUMBER	Indicates the percentage of performance fee to be paid for the
		selected investor category. This value overrides the performance
		fee percentage specified at the fund level.

2.103. HEDGEFUNDINVCATPFEETBL

Description -

This table stores the Hedge Fund related info.

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,INVCATEGORYID
-------------	----------------------------------------

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system.
		It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its one of the
		primary key.
INVCATEGORYID	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the investor category of the unit holder or the category
		from the option list provided.All unit holder categories existing in
		the system get displayed in the option list.
PERFORMANCEFEE	NUMBER	Indicates the percentage of performance fee to be paid for the
		selected investor category. This value overrides the performance
		fee percentage specified at the fund level.

2.104. HEDGEFUNDLINKIMAGETBL

Description -

This table stores the Hedge Fund related info.

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,HEDGEFUNDID
-------------	--------------------------------------

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system.
		It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective. Its one of the
		primary key.



HEDGEFUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the fund Id of the linked fund or the linked fund Id from the
		option list provided. For master funds, this list will display the list
		of feeder funds and for fund of funds this list will display the list
		of underlying funds.
		If the hedge fund type is specified as 'Follow-up Series', you
		can specify the fund ld of the related 'Lead Fund' here.
		Note: For side pocket funds the main fund name is captured here
		with the percentage specified as blank.
PERCENTAGE	NUMBER	Indicates the percentage to be used for generating the underlying
		transaction. This is applicable for master funds as well.
		Note: For fund of funds the sum of percentage of investment in
		each fund should not be greater than 100.
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the unit holder Id for generating the underlying
		transaction.Note: This is applicable only for fund of funds.

2.105. HEDGEFUNDLINKTBL

Description -

This table stores the Hedge Fund related info.

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,HEDGEFUNDID
-------------	--------------------------------------

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system.
		It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective. Its one of the
		primary key.
HEDGEFUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the fund Id of the linked fund or the linked fund Id from the
		option list provided. For master funds, this list will display the list
		of feeder funds and for fund of funds this list will display the list
		of underlying funds.
		If the hedge fund type is specified as 'Follow-up Series', you
		can specify the fund Id of the related 'Lead Fund' here.
		Note: For side pocket funds the main fund name is captured here
		with the percentage specified as blank.
PERCENTAGE	NUMBER	Indicates the percentage to be used for generating the underlying
		transaction. This is applicable for master funds as well.
		Note: For fund of funds the sum of percentage of investment in
		each fund should not be greater than 100.
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the unit holder Id for generating the underlying
		transaction.Note: This is applicable only for fund of funds.

2.106. HEDGEFUNDRULESIMAGETBL

Description -

This table stores information related to HEDGE FUND.

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE



Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the
		system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric
		character.lts Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FDRIMAGETBL
		Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its
		Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of FDRIMAGETBL
		Table.
HFUNDTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicates the type of Hedge fund.
TXNGENERATIONBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	This detemines the criteria based on which the transaction has
		to be generated
MASTERFUNDUHID	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the unit holder Id for which the master fund transaction
		is generated.
PFCOMPUMETHOD	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the computation method to be used for performance fee
		calculation.
PFACCRUALFREQ	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicates the frequency of accrual of performance fee.
PFPAYMENTFREQ	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicates the frequency of Payment of performance fee.
HURDLERATEAPPLICABLE	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicate whether hurdle rate is applicable for performance fee
		calculation.
HURDLETYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the type of hurdle which will be used.
RESETHURDLE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicate whether the hurdle rate needs to be reset or not.
HURDLERATETYPE	VARCHAR2(20)	This represents the type of hurdle rate.
PERFORMANCEFEEPER	NUMBER	Indicates the percentage of performance fee to be paid for the
		selected investor category. This value overrides the performance
		fee percentage specified generically.
RATECODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the interest rate code to be used for hurdle rate
		calculation.
HFUNDMANAGER	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the name of the hedge fund manager.
RATEBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the basis on which the hurdle rate is calculated.
RATE	NUMBER	Indicates the value associated with the rate code that is
		considered for computing the hurdle rate. If you have selected
		'Basis Points' as rate basis, then a percentage value of this
		basis point is considered for computing the hurdle rate.
LASTACCRUALDATE	DATE	Represents the date on which performance fee accrual happened
		last.
LASTPAYMENTDATE	DATE	Represents the date on which performance fee was paid last.
NEXTACCRUALDATE	DATE	Represents the date on which the accrual of the performance fee
		should happen next.
NEXTPAYMENTDATE	DATE	Represents the date on which the payment of the performance
		fee should happen next.
GROUPID	VARCHAR2(10)	Represents the rule group to be used for performance fee
		calculation.
HURDLECALCMETHOD	VARCHAR2(1)	This Indicates the method to be used for calculating the hurdle
		rate.
DAYBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicates the basis on which the number of days is considered
	1	

2.107. HEDGEFUNDRULESTBL

Description -

This table stores information related to HEDGE FUND.



Primary Key	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the
		system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric
		character.lts Foreign key is FUNDID column Of
		FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its
		Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of
		FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
HFUNDTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicates the type of Hedge fund.
TXNGENERATIONBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	This detemines the criteria based on which the transaction has
		to be generated
MASTERFUNDUHID	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the unit holder Id for which the master fund transaction
		is generated.
PFCOMPUMETHOD	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the computation method to be used for performance fee
		calculation.
PFACCRUALFREQ	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicates the frequency of accrual of performance fee.
PFPAYMENTFREQ	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicates the frequency of Payment of performance fee.
HURDLERATEAPPLICABLE	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicate whether hurdle rate is applicable for performance fee
		calculation.
HURDLETYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the type of hurdle which will be used.
RESETHURDLE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicate whether the hurdle rate needs to be reset or not.
HURDLERATETYPE	VARCHAR2(20)	This represents the type of hurdle rate.
PERFORMANCEFEEPER	NUMBER	Indicates the percentage of performance fee to be paid for the
		selected investor category. This value overrides the performance
		fee percentage specified generically.
RATECODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the interest rate code to be used for hurdle rate
		calculation.
HFUNDMANAGER	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the name of the hedge fund manager.
RATEBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the basis on which the hurdle rate is calculated.
RATE	NUMBER	Indicates the value associated with the rate code that is
		considered for computing the hurdle rate. If you have selected
		'Basis Points' as rate basis, then a percentage value of this
		basis point is considered for computing the hurdle rate.
LASTACCRUALDATE	DATE	Represents the date on which performance fee accrual happened
ENOTHOUS REDAILE		last.
LASTPAYMENTDATE	DATE	Represents the date on which performance fee was paid last.
NEXTACCRUALDATE	DATE	Represents the date on which the accrual of the performance fee
NEXTAGOROALDATE	DATE	should happen next.
NEXTPAYMENTDATE	DATE	Represents the date on which the payment of the performance
NEXTIATIVIENTUALE	DAIL	fee should happen next.
GROUPID	VARCHAR2(10)	Represents the rule group to be used for performance fee
GNOOFID	VANOITARZ(10)	calculation.
HUDDI ECAL CMETHOD	\/ABCHAB2(4)	
HURDLECALCMETHOD	VARCHAR2(1)	This Indicates the method to be used for calculating the hurdle
DAVDACIC	VADOUADO(4)	rate.
DAYBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicates the basis on which the number of days is considered
		for hurdle rate calculation.



2.108. IDRIMAGETBL

Description -

This table stores information about the distribution of income derived from the fund by the unit holders who has subscribe to the fund.

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,CORPORATEACTIONTYPE
-------------	----------------------------------------------

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the
		system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric
		character.lts Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FDRIMAGETBL
		Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its
		Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of FDRIMAGETBL
		Table.
DIVIDENDDECLAREFREQ	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the frequency with which the dividend is to be
		declared.
DIVIDENDPAYMENTFREQ	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the frequency with which the declared dividends are
		to be paid.
REINVESTMENTALLOWED	NUMBER(1)	Indicate whether reinvestment is allowed for the fund. It has two
		value Yes(1) & No(0).Default value is Yes.
TAXID	VARCHAR2(15)	Represents the Tax ID assigned to the fund.
BOOKCLOSINGLEADTIME	NUMBER(5)	Represents the lead-time in days.(The Registrar must enter the
		book closing dates within this lead-time from the time the
		dividend information is declared). It consist of maximum of 3
		numeric character.
FREEZEHOLDINGLEADTIME	NUMBER(5)	Represents the lead-time in days.(The Registrar must enter the
		Freeze Holdings Date within this lead-time from the time the
		dividend information is declared). It consist of maximum of 3
		numeric character.
BOARDMEETINGLEADTIME	NUMBER(5)	Represents the lead-time in days.(The Registrar must enter the
		Board Meeting Date within this lead-time, before the time the
		dividend information is declared). It consist of maximum of 3
		numeric character.
DIVIDENDPAYMENTLEADTIME	NUMBER(5)	Represents the lead-time in days.(The Registrar must enter the
		Dividend Payment Date within this lead-time, from the time the
		dividend information is declared). It consist of maximum of 3
		numeric character.
LASTDIVIDENDNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the last dividend number.
LASTPAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the last payment number.
NOOFDECIMALSFORDIVIDEND	NUMBER(5)	Represents the maximum number of decimals that would be reckon
		for rounding precision,for the dividend.It should not be a
		precision higher than 6 decimal places.
ROUNDOFFTRUNCATEDIVIDEND	VARCHAR2(1)	It Indicate the rounding options for the value of the dividend,
		designated for the fund.It can have 3
		values.ROUNDOFF(R),Round Down(T),Round Up(U).



TDCDACIC	\/ADCHADO(4)	It indicate whather also should be leaded for some distinct.
TDSBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	It indicate whether slab should be looked for every dividend
		payment separately or whether consolidated on a fiscal year
		basis.lt can have 3 values.Each Dividend(D),Fiscal Year(U),Tax
DIVIDENDOOMBONENT	\/ADCHADQ(4)	Exempt(E).
DIVIDENDCOMPONENT	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the dividend component.
REINVINTEGERERESTFORFI	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the REINVINTEGERERESTFORFI field.
EPUCOMPONENTS	NUMBER(1)	Represents the number of units for which the EPU quote is deemed
	\(\(\)	to be applicable, for the fund. It can have 2 values. Yes(1), No(0).
DEFAULTDISTRIBUTIONMODE	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the default Distribution Mode.It can have 3
		values.Payout-A/C Transfer(T),Payout-Check(Q),Full
		Reinvestment(R).
EXCHANGERATEDATEBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the basis upon which the exchange rate will be
		applied for dividend processing.lt can have 2 values.Payment
		Date(P),Reference Date(R).
RESTRICTIDS	NUMBER(1)	Represents whether the specific income distribution setups for
		unit holders may be overridden(1) or not(0).
EPULOT	NUMBER(6)	Represents the number of units for which the EPU quote is deemed
		to be applicable, for the fund if EPU is applicable.
DIVLOOKAHEAD	NUMBER(1)	Indicates the div look ahead.
CORPORATEACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents a unique Identification.It is type of corporate action
		for which rule is being set up.lt can have two values Cash
		Dividend (C) & Stock Dividend(S).
UNITSFORFREEZEHOLDINGS	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the units to be considered for dividend eligibility on
		the freeze holdings date.
FIRSTDIVIDENDDECLAREDATE	DATE	Represents the first date for dividend declaration, for the fund.
SPECIALDIVIDEND	NUMBER(1)	Indicate that special dividends are applicable for the fund.It can
		have 2 values.Yes(1) & No(0).
MOCKDIVIDEND	NUMBER(1)	Indicate the applicability of mock dividends for the fund.It can
		have 2 values.Yes(1) & No(0).
HOLIDAYRULE	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the rule to be applied if the dividend processing date
		falls on a holiday. You can select either the PRIOR(P) rule (the
		previous working day is considered) or the AFTER(A) rule (the
		next working day is considered), for the dividend type.
PAYMENTLAG	NUMBER(3)	Represents the lag period (in days) for the payment of dividend.
PAYDIVIDENDDURINGRED	NUMBER(1)	Indicate that dividends may be paid during redemption.It can
		have 2 values.Yes(1) & No(0).
REINVESTMENTPRICEBASIS	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicate the price that must be used when Reinvestment
		transactions into the fund is put through either at the NAV for the
		day or the transaction base price
IRACOMPULSORYREINVEST	NUMBER(1)	Indicate that dividend due from the fund on an IRA account must
		be compulsorily reinvested.lt can have 2 values.Yes(1),No(0).
		Default Value is 0.
DISTRIBUTIONMODEFORMINBAL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicate how the income derived from the fund is to be
ANCE		distributed, in respect of unit holders whose holdings balance
		falls below the minimum holdings specified for the fund. It has 2
		Values Forced Payout(P) & According To Unit Holder IDS(I).
DEFAULTEPUOFPREVDAY	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the previous day?s Earning Per Unit (EPU)
		needs to be defaulted during the generation of a dividend
		record.It can have 2 values.Yes(Y) & No(N).
INTERESTCOMPOUNDED	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicate whether the dividend interest needs to be compounded
		for the entire payment period or not.lt can have 2 values Yes(Y)
		& No(N).
		- V 77



[T	T
NPISUPPORT	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicate that non permissible income (NPI) component is allowed
		for this fund or notlt can have 2 values Yes(Y) & No(N). Default
		Value is N.
NPIPAYMENT	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicate the default payment option.
NPIUHOVERRIDE	VARCHAR2(1)	It can have 2 values Yes(Y) & No(N). Select ?Yes? if the fund
		override the NPI payment preferences maintained for the investor
		at the unit holder level. However, if the NPI payment preferences
		are not maintained at the unitholder level, then NPI payment will
		be made as per the fund preferences. Default Value is N.
FLGUNSETTLEUNITS	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the flag for unsettled units.
MIMAMTTOBEPAIDOUT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicate the threshold dividend amount in fund base currency.
ACTION	VARCHAR2(1)	It can have 2 values Reinvest(R) & Hold(L).Select 'Reinvest' if
		Reinvest the dividend if it falls below minimum amount for payment
		& 'Hold' if No additional processing is required and Dividend
		amount is neither be paid out nor reinvested.
OVERRATPAYTIME	NUMBER(1)	Indicate whether Minimum Amount for Payment can be overridden
012.11.01.11.71.11.11.12	Tromber(i)	during dividend payment processing.It can have 2 values.Yes(1)
		& No(0).
AUTOREINVFORUNCLCHQ	NUMBER(1)	It can have 2 values.Yes(1) & No(0).If you select ?Yes?, system
AUTOREINVIOROROEORIQ	NOWIDER(1)	will automatically reinvest when dividend is unclaimed, i.e.,
ALITODEINIVEODI INCLOLOCZO	NILIMPED(4)	dividend check is not encashed within the expiry date.
AUTOREINVFORUNCLCHQFZB	NUMBER(1)	It can have 2 values.Yes(1) & No(0).If you select ?Yes?, then
		system will automatically reinvest when dividend is unclaimed,
		i.e., dividend check is not encashed within the expiry date and
		when the unit holder does not have sufficient balance in the
		underlying fund.
TRACKUNCLEAREDTXNS	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicate whether dividend payment/re-investment should be
		tracked for an individual un-cleared transaction.lt can have 2
		values.Yes(1) & No(0).
TRACKBLOCKEDTXNS	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether dividend payment should be tracked for a
		blocked transaction, where some or all units are blocked at the
		time of dividend processing. It can have 2 values. Yes(1) & No(0).
PAYUNGENREINVESTMENT	VARCHAR2(1)	It can have 2 values.Yes(1) & No(0).Select ?Yes?, to indicate that
		in case the re investment results in zero units allotment, the
		amount should be paid out to the investor.
TDSAPPLICABLEFORALLUH	NUMBER(1)	if the ?Dividend Equalization Applicable? option in the General
		Operating Rules is selected then it needs to be entered. The default
		value is ?No?(0); if you select ?Yes?(1), the system will distribute
		dividend after deducting the tax applicable for all unit holders who
		are entitled to dividend. This is applicable even for the
		equalization amount.
MINAMTTOREINVEST	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the minimum amount to Re-invest
FDAPINCOME	NUMBER(1)	Specifies the flag FDAPINCOME in the fund dividend declare
		table
GROSSNETEPUFLAG	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the gross Net PU flag
MULTIDISTRIBUTIONFLAG	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the Multi distribution flag
REINVESTMENTLAG	NUMBER	Specifies the Re-investment flag
	1	

2.109. INVALIDHEDGEFUNDLISTTBL

Description -

This table represents the list of invalid hedge funds.



Constraints -

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
KEYSTRING	VARCHAR2(50)	Represents a uniquely generated alphanumeric string.
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the invalid hedge fund identification code.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Indicates the date from which the changes become applicable.

2.110. KYCFUNDIMAGETBL

Description -

This table represents details regarding Know Your Customer(KYC) maintenance.

Constraints -

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the type of country used for the KYC maintenance.
		Primary key column for the table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Represents the date from which the changes become applicable.
		Along with FUNDID, forms the primary key for the table.
DOCUMENTDESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(255)	Represents the description of document produced for the KYC
		form.

2.111. KYCFUNDTBL

Description -

This table stores the information related to the list of required KYC documents specific for the fund.

Constraints -

Primary Key FUNDID, RULEEFFECTIVEDATE, DOCUMENT DESCRIPTION

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the
		system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric
		character.lts Foreign key is FUNDID column Of
		FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its
		Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of
		FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
DOCUMENTDESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(255)	Represents a unique Identification for the required document for
		the specific fund.

2.112. LINKFUNDPRICEDETAILTBL

Description -

Stores the link fund price details

Constraints -



Primary Key	FUNDID,EFFECTIVEDATE,TRANSACTIONTYPE
-------------	--------------------------------------

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the unique identification for a particular funds in the
		table
EFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Indicates Date from which the link fund price will be effective
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the type of transaction
TRANSACTIONBASEPRICE	NUMBER(17,8)	Indicates the base price of the Transaction
BASEPRICECONSTANT	NUMBER(6,4)	Indicates the constant base price

2.113. LINKFUNDPRICEHDRTBL

Description -

Stores the link fund price basic maintenance details

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,EFFECTIVEDATE
-------------	----------------------

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the unique identification for a particular funds in the
		table
EFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Indicates the date from which the linked fund price will be
		effective
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or
		not.
REALNAVPERUNIT	NUMBER(17,8)	Indicates the real Net Asset Value per unit
DECLAREDNAV	NUMBER(17,8)	Indicates the declared Net Asset Value
TOTALNETASSET	NUMBER	Indicates the total net asset
OUTSTANDINGUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the outstanding units
FIOUTSTANDINGUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Specifies FI Outstanding units
NOOFUNITHOLDERS	NUMBER	Indicates the number of unitholders
LATESTPRICE	NUMBER	Indicates the latest price
FLOORPRICE	NUMBER(17,8)	Indicates the floor price
CEILINGPRICE	NUMBER(17,8)	indicates the ceiling price
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the
		specific record
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was
		created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date
		format
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was
		authorized is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and
		will be in date format
EUROEQUIVALENTOFNAV	NUMBER(24,9)	Indicates the euro equivalent value of the Net Asset value

2.114. LINKFUNDTBL

Description -

Stores the link Fund Details



Constraints -

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the unique identification for a particular funds in the
		table.
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents a unique system generated identification number for
		a Transaction.
LINKFUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the link fund Id.

2.115. MOCKDIVIDENDDECLAREDETAILSTBL

Description -

This table stores the dividend details.

Constraints -

Primary Key	REFERENCENUMBER,FUNDID,DIVIDENDNUMBER,UNITHOLDERID,PRODUCTID,CORPC			
	ATEACTIONTYPE,POLICYNUMBER,TRANSACTIONNUMBER,TXNCATEGORY			

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the
		system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric
		character.lts Foreign key is FUNDID column Of
		FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
DIVIDENDNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents the new dividend number.
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the unitholderid.
UNITHOLDERTAXID	VARCHAR2(50)	Represents the unitholder tax id.
UNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Represents the number of units.
TOTALPAID	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the total amount paid.
TOTALPAIDINEURO	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the total amount paid in euro.
TOTALPAIDINTAXCCY	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the total amount paid in tax currency.
TAXCURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Represents the tax currency code.
TAXDEDUCTED	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the tax amount deducted.
TAXDEDUCTEDINTAXCCY	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the tax amount deducted in tax currency.
NETPAID	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the net amount paid.
NETPAIDINTAXCCY	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the net amount paid in tax currency.
NETPAIDINEURO	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the net amount paid in euro.
NETREINVESTAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the net re-investment amount.
NETREINVESTAMOUNTINEURO	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the net re-investment amount in euro.
DIVIDENDCOMPUTATIONDATE	DATE	Represents the computation date of the dividend.
PAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents the new payment number.
INVESTORTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the type of investor.
CHEQUEAMOUNTINFBC	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the cheque amount in fund base currency.
CHEQUEAMOUNTPAID	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the cheque amount paid.
CHEQUEAMOUNTINEURO	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the cheque amount in euro.
CHEQUEEXCHANGERATE	NUMBER(15,9)	Represents the cheque exchange rate.
CHEQUEEXCHSERIALNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the exchange serial number of the cheque.
TRANSFERAMOUNTINFBC	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the transfer amount infund base currency.
TRANSFERAMOUNTPAID	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the transfer amount paid.



TRANSFERAMOUNTINEURO	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the transfer amount in euro.
TRANSFEREXCHANGERATE	NUMBER(15,9)	Represents the transfer exchange rate.
TRANSFEREXCHSERIALNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the exchange serial number of the transfer.
INVESTORCATEGORY	VARCHAR2(2)	Represents the Investor category.
EXNRATEDATEFORDIVIDEND	DATE	Represents the Exchange rate date for the dividend.
PRODUCTID	VARCHAR2(10)	Represents the productid.
CORPORATEACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the corporate action type.
REINVESTMENTUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Represents the re-investment units.
POLICYNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the policynumber.
TOTALDIVIDENDINCOMENT	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the total non taxable dividend income.
OLDPAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents the old payment number.
STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the status of the dividend.
OLDDIVIDENDNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents the old dividend number.
REFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the reference number.
OLDREFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the old reference number.
TOTALNPI	NUMBER(20,6)	Represents the total non permissible income (NPI).
NPITAX	NUMBER(20,6)	Represents the non permissible incomde tax.
NETNPI	NUMBER(20,6)	Represents the net non permissible income.
TOTALNPIINTAXCURRENCY	NUMBER(20,6)	Represents the total non permissible income in tax currency.
NPITAXINTAXCURRENCY	NUMBER(20,6)	Represents the non permissible Income tax in tax currency.
NETNPIINTAXCURRENCY	NUMBER(20,6)	Represents the net non permissible income in tax currency.
TOTUNCLRNONNPI	NUMBER(20,6)	Represents the total uncleared non permissible income.
UNCLRNONNPITAX	NUMBER(20,6)	Represents the Uncleared non npi(non permissible income) tax.
NETUNCLRNONNPI	NUMBER(20,6)	Represents the net uncleared non npi(non permissible income).
UNCLRNONNPIINTAXCCY	NUMBER(20,6)	Represents the Uncleared non npi(non permissible income) in
		tax Currency.
UNCLRTAXINTAXCCY	NUMBER(20,6)	Represents the uncleared tax in tax Currency.
UNCLRNETINTAXCCY	NUMBER(20,6)	Represents the uncleared net in tax Currency.
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the transaction number.
TXNCATEGORY	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the category of the Transaction
SUBPARTITION_NAME	VARCHAR2(30)	Specifies the Sub partition name
EQUALIZATIONAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the equalization amount

2.116. MOCKDIVIDENDDETAILSTBL

Description -

The table stores the projected details of a dividend that has not been processed.

Constraints -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
REFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates a unique identification reference number, You can
		execute the mock processing, and obtain projection reports
		based on the reference number.
DIVIDENDNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates unique serial number of the dividend being declared,
		generated by the system, is displayed. In generating this number,
		the dividend number of the last, most recent declaration is
		incremented by 1.
EPU	NUMBER(20,12)	Indicates the Earnings per Unit , announced during dividend
		declaration



EPUPERLOT	NUMBER(20,12)	Indicates the Earnings per Unit per lot , announced during
		dividend declaration
OLDEPU	NUMBER(20,12)	Indicates the old Earnings per Unit , announced during dividend
		declaration. The old value can be changed
OLDEPUPERLOT	NUMBER(20,12)	Indicates the old Earnings per Unit per lot , announced during
		dividend declaration, The old value can be changed.
DIVIDENDFROMDATE	DATE	The Dividend From Date is the start date of the period for which
		dividend is being declared.
DIVIDENDTODATE	DATE	The Dividend To Date is the end date of the period for which
		dividend is being declared
EXCHANGERATEDATEFORDIVID END	DATE	Indicates the exchange rate for divident
EXDISTRIBUTIONNAVDATE	DATE	Indicates the date, the prevalent NAV on which is to be
		considered for applicability of tax benefits for investors for
		whom the average cost of holdings exceeds the ex-dividend NAV
EXDISTRIBUTIONNAV	NUMBER(17,8)	Indicates the prevalent NAV on which is to be considered for
		applicability of tax benefits for investors
FREEZEHOLDINGSDATE	DATE	The system defaults the freeze holdings date, from the
		specifications made in the Corporate Actions profile for the
		fund and corporate action type, as follows:Freeze Holdings Date
		= Dividend Declare Date ? Freeze Holdings Lead Time.
DIVIDENDDECLAREDATE	DATE	Indicates the date on which the dividend is to be declared
FCISDIVIDENDNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates Fcis divident number
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or
		not. A-Authorized U-Not Authorized.
DIVIDENDSTATUS	NUMBER(1)	Indicates the status of the dividend, based on the status of the
		fund.
STOCKPARENTRATIO	NUMBER	Indicates the stock parent ratio, which represents the units eligible
		for dividend in the ratio
STOCKRESULTANTRATIO	NUMBER	Indicates the stock resultant ratio, which represents the number of
		units that is gained by the unit holder as dividend for the
		specified number of parent units eligible for dividend
OLDSTOCKPARENTRATIO	NUMBER	Indicates the old stock parent ratio, which represents the units
		eligible for dividend in the ratio. The old value can be changed
OLDSTOCKRESULTANTRATIO	NUMBER	Indicates the old stock resultant ratio, which represents the
		number of units that is gained by the unit holder as dividend for
		the specified number of parent units eligible for dividend, The
		old values can be changed.
NPI	NUMBER(20,12)	Indicates NPI Applicable. Specify whether NPI is applicable for
		the fund
EQUALIZATIONRATE	NUMBER(20,12)	Indicates the dividend equalization rate to be applied for the
		units that have not yet received any benefit (income or dividend)
CORPORATEACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the type of dividend for which mock processing is
		required, whether a cash dividend or a stock dividend
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the fund for which you wish to mock-process a dividend
DISTRIBUTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies the distribution type of the Computed dividend
GROSSORNETEPUFLAG	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the gross Net PU flag

2.117. MOCKDIVIDENDHDRTBL

Description -

This table stores mock dividend details



Constraints -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
REFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the unique identification number which must be
		provided for mock processing the dividend
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the fund for which mock-process a dividend
ISIN	VARCHAR2(25)	Represents the ISIN code for which you wish to mock-process a
		dividend
PROJECTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to represent the projection type to perform the mock
		processing of dividend. Values can be? Select? Mock Dividend?
		Accumulation? Accumulation Reversal
CORPORATEACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	The fund for which you wish to mock-process a dividend. The type
		of dividend for which mock processing is required, whether a cash
		dividend or a stock dividend
PAYDIVIDENDDURINGRED	NUMBER(1)	Flag to represnet whether dividend must be paid out during
		redemption, for the selected fund? Y denotes Yes? N denotes No
SPECIALDIVIDEND	NUMBER(1)	Flag to represent whether the dividend being mock processed is a
		special dividend.If value is ? Y -Yes? N- No
NOOFDECIMALSFORDIVIDEND	NUMBER(5)	Represents the number of decimals for dividend, if rule for the
		fund have been defined.
ROUNDOFFTRUNCATEDIVIDEND	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents whether the dividend must be rounded off, truncated
TDSBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	If Income Distribution Rules have been defined for the fund
		that you have selected, the system displays the TDS basis.
		Values can be? Each Dvidend? Fiscal Year? Tax Exempt
DEFAULTDISTRIBUTIONMODE	VARCHAR2(1)	If Income Distribution Rules have been defined for the fund that
		you have selected, the system displays the default distribution
		mode. Values can be? Payout A/C trasfer? Payout A/C Check?
		Full Reinvestment
EPULOT	NUMBER(6)	Represents EPU reporting components.
THRESHOLDLIMITINFBC	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents threshold limit to perform the mock processing.
EXCHANGERATESOURCE	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the Exchange rate source for dividend, for the fund.
PAYMENTDATE	DATE	Represents the date of payment for the mock processing.
VALUEDATE	DATE	Represents the value date to perform the mock processing.
OLDREFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the old reference number if an old reference number
		exists.
PAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents the payment number for mock processing.
PROJECTAMENDMENT	NUMBER(1)	Flag to represent whether the projected details have been
		amended. If Y- Yes, N- No.
FCISPAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the the payment number for mock processing
PROCESSED	VARCHAR2(1)	indicates whether the dividend being entered has been processed
IDREXISTS	NUMBER(1)	Represents whether the projected details have been amended.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or
- · · · <u></u> · · · ·		not. A-Authorized U-Not authorized.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the
	1,4(0)	specific record.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was
	5/112	created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date
		format.
CHECKED ID	\/ABCHAB2(15)	
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who authorizes that specific record.



CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was
		authorized is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and
		will be in date format.
MOD_NO	NUMBER(2)	Indicates the max number of times the record is modified.
EPUCOMPONENTS	NUMBER(1)	Flag to represent earnings per unit for cash dividend.lf Y- Yes, N-
		No.
REMARKS	VARCHAR2(255)	Represents the remark for the mock process of dividend.
SYSTEMGENERATED	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether dividend is system generated
UNITSFORFREEZEHOLDINGS	VARCHAR2(1)	specifies the units for freeze holding
INTERESTCOMPOUNDED	VARCHAR2(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorized once or
		not. If it is authorized once then value will be Y else it will be N.
NPISUPPORT	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to represent NPI is applicable or not.lf Y- Yes, N- No.
NPIPAYMENT	VARCHAR2(3)	Represents the default payment option, for the fund, for the
		NPI component.
NPIUHOVERRIDE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the NPI preferences for the fund should
		override the preferences setup for the investor
FLGUNSETTLEUNITS	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag which indicates the unsettle units
MINAMTFORPAYMENT	NUMBER(20,6)	Represents minimum amount to be paid out.
ACTIONFORMINAMT	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to represent to hold or reinvest the mock processing.?
		Hold? Reinvest
OVERRIDEATPAYMENT	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to represent whehter overridden at payment time.lf Y- Yes,
		N- No.
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Represents whether the record is open-O or closed-C
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorized once or
		not. If it is authorized once then value will be Y else it will be N.
FDAPINCOME	NUMBER(1)	Specifies the flag FDAPINCOME in the fund dividend declare
		table

2.118. MOCKDIVIDENDUHLISTTBL

Description -

Mock dividend unitholder list table

Constraints -

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
REFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the mock dividend Reference number
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Specifies the unitholder id of the mock dividend
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the auth stat of the mock dividend unitholder list

2.119. MOCKFORCEDDIVMODECHANGETBL

Description -

This table represents the mock dividend mode change details.

Constraints -



UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the unitholder associated with the dividend.
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the identification code for the fund.
PAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the payment number for the dividend.
ORIGDIVIDENDMODE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the original dividend mode.
NEWDIVIDENDMODE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the new dividend mode after the change.
AMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the dividend amount.
UNITS	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the number of dividend units.
CURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the currency associated with the dividend.
CHANGETYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the type of change for the dividend mode.
CHANGEREASON	VARCHAR2(255)	Indicates the reason for the dividend mode change.
PRODUCTID	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the identification code for the product associated with
		the dividend.
POLICYNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the policy number for the dividend.
APPDATE	DATE	Indicates the date of application.
USERID	VARCHAR2(15)	Indicates the identification code of the user who forced the
		changes.
TIMESTAMP	DATE	Indicates the timestamp for the mode change.
UHSERIALNUMBER	NUMBER(10)	Indicates the serial number for the unitholder.
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the system generated transaction number associated
		with the dividend.

2.120. MOCKFUNDDIVCOMPONENTVALUESTBL

Description -

This table represents the mock dividend component details.

Constraints -

Primary Key	REFERENCENUMBER,FUNDID,DIVIDENDNUMBER,COMPONENTID,CORPORATEACTIONT
	YPE

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the identification code for the fund.
DIVIDENDNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the dividend number.
COMPONENTID	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the identification code for the dividend component.
COMPONENTVALUE	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the value of the dividend component.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether the record is authorized or not. A -
		Authorized, U - Unauthorized.
PAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the payment number for the dividend.
CORPORATEACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the corporate action type associated with the Fund.
REFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the system generated reference number for the record.
NPICOMPONENT	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the non permissible income component for the dividend.
FDAPINCOME	NUMBER(1)	Specifies the flag FDAPINCOME in the fund dividend declare
		table

2.121. MOCKFUNDDIVREPORTCOMPONENTSTBL

Description -

Mock fund dividend report component table

Constraints -



Primary Key	REFERENCENUMBER,FUNDID,DIVIDENDNUMBER,COMPONENTID,CORPORATEACTIO	
	YPE	

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the fund identification.
DIVIDENDNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents the dividend number.
COMPONENTID	VARCHAR2(2)	Represents the component identification.
COMPONENTVALUE	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the component value.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or
		not. A-Authorized U-Not authorized.
PAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents the payment number.
CORPORATEACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to represent the corporate action type.
REFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the reference number.

2.122. MOCKREINVDETAILSTBL

Description -

Mock re-investment details table

Constraints -

	l	T
COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
REFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the reference number of mock reinvestments
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents unit holder identification.
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents fund identification number.
PAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represent payment number.
REINVESTMENTUNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents reinvestment unit holder identification.
REINVESTMENTFUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents reinvestment fund identification number.
REINVESTMENTAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents reinvestment amount.
REINVESTMENTREFERENCENUM BER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents reinvestment reference number.
REINVESTMENTTOFUNDCURREN CY	VARCHAR2(3)	Represents reinvestment fund currency.
REINVESTMENTAMOUNTINTOFU	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the reinvestment amount into the fund id
ND		
REINVESTMENTEXCHANGERATE	NUMBER(15,9)	Represents reinvestmern exchange rate.
REINVESTMENTEXRATESERIALN	VARCHAR2(16)	Specifies the reinvestment exchange rate serial number
UMBER		
REINVESTMENTEUROFORFROM	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the reinvestment euro from the fund
FUND		
PRODUCTID	VARCHAR2(10)	Represents product identification.
CORPORATEACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to represent corpreate action type.
REINVESTMENTUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Represents reinvestment units.
POLICYNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents policy number.
OLDREFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents old reference number.
OLDPAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents old payment number.
STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents status flag.
EXCHANGERATESOURCE	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents exchange rate source.
OLDREINVESTMENTAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents old reinvestment amount



OLDREINVESTMENTAMOUNTINT	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the old reinvestment amount into the fund
OFUND		
REVERSALALLOWED	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to represent reversal allowed or not.
AGENTCODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents agent code.
BRANCHCODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the branch code.
ACCOUNTOFFICER	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the account officer.
IFA	VARCHAR2(12)	Specifies the investment financial advisor
REINVFROMUNCLRNONNPI	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the value of REINVFROMUNCLRNONNPI
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the transaction number.
REINVESTGENDATE	DATE	Represents the value of reinvestment generation date
TXNCATEGORY	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the category of the transaction

2.123. MOCKUHBENDIVIDENDPAYMENTTBL

Description -

Mock unitholder beneficiary dividend payment table

Constraints -

Primary Key	REFERENCENUMBER,FUNDID,PAYMENTNUMBER,UNITHOLDERID,PRODUCTID,CORPOR
	ATEACTIONTYPE,POLICYNUMBER,TRANSACTIONNUMBER,BENUNITHOLDERID

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
REFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the reference number.
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the fund identification number.
PAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents the payment number.
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the unit holder identification.
UNITHOLDERTAXID	VARCHAR2(50)	Represents the unit holder tax identification.
TOTALPAID	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the total paid.
TAXDEDUCTED	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the tax deducted.
NETPAID	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the net paid.
SERIALNUMBER	NUMBER(20)	Represents the serial number.
OLDCHEQUENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the old cheque number.
CHEQUENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the cheque number.
CHEQUESTATUS	VARCHAR2(3)	Represents the cheque status.
PAYMENTMODE	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the payment mode.
CHEQUEAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the cheque amount.
CHEQUECURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Represents the cheque currency.
CHEQUEBANKCODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the cheque bank code.
CHEQUEBRANCHCODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the cheque branch code.
TRANSFERAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the transfer amount.
TRANSFERBANKCODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the transfer bank code.
TRANSFERBRANCHCODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the trasnfer branch code.
TRANSFERACCOUNTTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the transfer account type.
TRANSFERACCOUNTNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents transfer account number.
TRANSFERACCOUNTCURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Represents the transfer account currency.
TRANSFERCURRENCYPAID	VARCHAR2(3)	Represents the transfer currency paid.
PRODUCTID	VARCHAR2(10)	Represents the product identification.
CORPORATEACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to represent the corporate action type.
SPOOLSERIALNO	NUMBER(20)	Represents the spool serial number.
CHECKPRINTEDDATE	DATE	Specifies the cheque printed date



FILENAME	VARCHAR2(30)	Represents the file name.
POLICYNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the policy number.
CLIENTPAYMENTNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the client payment number.
OLDPAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents the old payment number.
STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to represent the status.
OLDREFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the old reference number.
ACCOUNTNAME	VARCHAR2(255)	Represents the account name.
OLDTOTALPAID	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the old total paid.
OLDTAXDEDUCTED	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the old tax deducted.
OLDNETPAID	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the old net paid.
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the transaction number.
PAYMENTGENDATE	DATE	Specifies the payment generation date
IBAN	VARCHAR2(40)	Represents the IBAN (International Bank Account Number).
BENUNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Specifies the beneficiary unitholder id
BENUNITHOLDERTAXID	VARCHAR2(50)	Specifies the beneficiary unitholder tax id
WHTCHEQUEAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the cheque amount of the UH Ben dividend table
WHTCHEQUESTATUS	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies the cheque status
WHTCHEQUENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Specifies the cheque number
WHTOLDCHEQUENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Specifies the old cheque number
WHTCHEQUEPRINTEDDATE	DATE	Specifies the cheque printed date
WHTTRANSFERAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the WHT transfer amount
FATCAWHTSTATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the WHT status of FATCA

2.124. MOCKUHBENWHTCOMPONENTSTBL

Description -

mock unitholder beneficiary WHT component table

Constraints -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the unique identification for each fund.
DIVIDENDNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represnts the dividend number.
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the unique identification for unit holder.
TAXCOMPONENT	VARCHAR2(3)	Represents the tax component.
TAXCURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Represents the tax currency.
TAXMIDRATE	NUMBER(15,9)	Represents the tax mid rate
TAXMIDRATESERIALNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the tax mid rate serial number.
TAXDEDUCTED	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the tax deducted.
TAXDEDUCTEDINTAXCCY	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the tax deducted in tax currency.
PAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents the payment number.
INVESTORCATEGORY	VARCHAR2(2)	Represents the investor category.
PRODUCTID	VARCHAR2(10)	Represents the product identification.
BASISAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the basis amount.
BASISAMOUNTINTAXCCY	NUMBER(30,12)	Represnts the basis amount in tax currency.
BASISAMOUNTINEURO	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the basis amount in euro
CORPORATEACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the corporate action type
TAXCOMPUTATIONCCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Represents the tax computation currency.
TAXDEDUCTEDINTAXCOMPUTAT	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the tax deducted in tax computation currency.
IONCCY		



BASISAMOUNTINTAXCOMPUTATI	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the basid amount in tax computation currency.
ONCCY		
TAXPAYMENTCCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Represents the tax payment currency.
TAXPAYMENTCCYMIDRATE	NUMBER(15,9)	Represents the tax payment currency mid rate
TAXPAYMENTCCYMIDRATESN	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the tax payment currency mid rate serial number
TAXDEDUCTEDINTAXPAYMENTC	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the tax deducted in tax payment currency.
CY		
BASISAMOUNTINTAXPAYMENTC	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the basis amount in tax payment currency.
CY		
TAXCURRENCYMIDRATE	NUMBER(15,9)	Represents the value of tax currency mid rate
TAXCURRENCYMIDRATESN	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the value of tax currency mid rate serial number
POLICYNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the policy number.
DIVIDENDCOMPONENTID	VARCHAR2(2)	Represents the dividend component identification.
OLDPAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents the old payment number.
STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the status
OLDDIVIDENDNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents the old dividend number.
REFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the reference number.
OLDREFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the old reference number.
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Representst the transaction number.

2.125. MOCKUHDIVBALANCEHIERARCHYTBL

Description -

This table stores information related to Mock UH Balance divident Hierarchy details

Constraints -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicate the ID of the unit holder
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicate the Fund ID
UNITBALANCE	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the unit balance
AGENTCODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the Agentcode
BRANCHCODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the Branchcode
ACCOUNTOFFICER	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the Account officier
IFA	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the Investment Financial Advisor
STATUS	NUMBER(1)	Indicate the status. Options are 'Reverse' and 'Reprocess'
DIVIDENDNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates unique serial number of the dividend being declared,
		generated by the system, is displayed. In generating this number,
		the dividend number of the last, most recent declaration is
		incremented by 1.
RATIO	NUMBER	The percentage of the amount that must be invested in each of
		the selected funds. The sum of all such percentages must add up
		to 100, and not fall below or exceed it.
PAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the details of the last processed dividend for the
		selected fund are displayed
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the transaction number
REFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates a unique identification reference number, You can
		execute the mock processing, and obtain projection reports
		based on the reference number.
OLDREFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the old reference number that can be changed.



_			
	TXNCATEGORY	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the category of the transaction

2.126. MOCKUHDIVIDENDBALANCETBL

Description -

Mock unitholder dividend balance table

Constraints -

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the unit holder identification which is used to identify
		the unit holder.
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the fund identification number which is used to
		identify funds.
DIVIDENDNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents the dividend number.
EXTRACTIONDATE	DATE	Represents the extraction date.
UNITBALANCE	NUMBER(27,12)	Represents the unit balance.
PRODUCTID	VARCHAR2(10)	Represents the prodect identification which is used to identify the
		product.
AVERAGECOST	NUMBER(17,8)	Represent the average cost.
CORPORATEACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to represent corporate action type.
NETUNITBALANCE	NUMBER(27,12)	Represents the net unit balance.
POLICYNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the policy number.
REFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the reference number.
OLDREFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the old reference number.
UNCLEAREDBALANCE	NUMBER(27,12)	Represents the uncleard balance.
NETUNCLEAREDBALANCE	NUMBER(27,12)	Reprsents net uncleared balance.
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the transaction number.
UHSERIALNUMBER	NUMBER(10)	Represents the unitholder serial number
PROCESSEDTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the dividend processed type
G2UNITS	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the G2 units
TXNCATEGORY	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the category of the transaction

2.127. MOCKUHDIVIDENDEQPAYMENTTBL

Description -

Mock unitholder dividend EQ payment table

Constraints -

Primary Key	REFERENCENUMBER,FUNDID,PAYMENTNUMBER,UNITHOLDERID,PRODUCTID,CORPOR
	ATEACTIONTYPE,POLICYNUMBER,TRANSACTIONNUMBER,TXNCATEGORY

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
REFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the reference number.
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the fund identification number which is used to
		identify funds.
PAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents the payment number.
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Reprsents the unit holder identification.



TOTALPAID	NUMBER(30,12)	Representst the total paid.
TAXDEDUCTED	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the tax deducted.
NETPAID	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the net paid.
EQUALIZATIONAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the equalization amount.
PRODUCTID	VARCHAR2(10)	Represents the product identification which is used to identify the
		product.
CORPORATEACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the corporate action type
POLICYNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Representst the policy number
OLDPAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents the old payment number.
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the transaction number.
TXNCATEGORY	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the category of the transaction

2.128. MOCKUHDIVIDENDNPIPAYMENTTBL

Description -

Mock unitholder dividend PI payment table

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,PAYMENTNUMBER,UNITHOLDERID,PRODUCTID,CORPORATEACTIONTYPE,POL
	ICYNUMBER,TRANSACTIONNUMBER

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
REFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the reference number.
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the fund identification number.
PAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents the payment number.
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the unit holder identification.
PRODUCTID	VARCHAR2(10)	Representst the product identification.
CORPORATEACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the corporate action type
POLICYNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the policy number.
SELECTIVEAMENDMENT	NUMBER(1)	Flag to indicate selective amendment
TOTALNPI	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the value of total NPI
NPITAX	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the value of NPI tax
NETNPI	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the value of net NPI
NPITOTRUST	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the value of NPI to trust
OLDPAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents the old payment number.
STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the value of status
PAYMENTDATE	DATE	Represents the payment date.
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Specifies the transaction number

2.129. MOCKUHDIVIDENDPAYMENTTBL

Description -

Mock unitholder dividend payment table

Constraints -

Primary Key	REFERENCENUMBER,FUNDID,PAYMENTNUMBER,UNITHOLDERID,PRODUCTID,CORPC	
	ATEACTIONTYPE,POLICYNUMBER,TRANSACTIONNUMBER,TXNCATEGORY	

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
--------	-----------	-------------



REFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the reference number.
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the fund identification which is used to identify the
		funds.
PAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents the payment number.
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the unit holder identification which is used to identify
		the unit holder
UNITHOLDERTAXID	VARCHAR2(50)	Represents the unit holder tax identification.
TOTALPAID	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the value of total paid
TAXDEDUCTED	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the tax deducted.
NETPAID	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the net paid.
SERIALNUMBER	NUMBER(20)	Represents the serial number.
OLDCHEQUENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the old cheque number.
CHEQUENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the cheque number.
CHEQUESTATUS	VARCHAR2(3)	Represents the cheque status.
PAYMENTMODE	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to represent the payment mode.
CHEQUEAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the cheque amount.
CHEQUECURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Represents the cheque currency.
CHEQUEBANKCODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the cheque bank code.
CHEQUEBRANCHCODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the cheque branch code.
TRANSFERAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the transfer amount.
TRANSFERBANKCODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the transfer bank code.
TRANSFERBRANCHCODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the transfer branch code.
TRANSFERACCOUNTTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the transfer account type
TRANSFERACCOUNTNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the transfer account number.
TRANSFERACCOUNTCURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Represents the transfer account currency.
TRANSFERCURRENCYPAID	VARCHAR2(3)	Represents the transfer currency paid.
PRODUCTID	VARCHAR2(10)	Represents the product identification which is used to identify
		products.
CORPORATEACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the corporate action type
SPOOLSERIALNO	NUMBER(20)	Represents the spool serial number.
CHECKPRINTEDDATE	DATE	Represents the cheque printed date
FILENAME	VARCHAR2(30)	Represents the filename.
POLICYNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the policy number.
CLIENTPAYMENTNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the client payment number.
OLDPAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents the old payment number.
STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the status
OLDREFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the old reference number.
ACCOUNTNAME	VARCHAR2(255)	Represents the account name.
OLDTOTALPAID	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the old total paid.
OLDTAXDEDUCTED	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the old tax deducted.
OLDNETPAID	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the old net paid.
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the transaction number.
PAYMENTGENDATE	DATE	Indicates the payment generation date
IBAN	VARCHAR2(40)	Represents the IBAN (International Bank Account Number)
PAYOUTTO	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the value of Payout to
WHTCHEQUEAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the cheque amount of the UH Ben dividend table
WHTCHEQUESTATUS	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies the cheque status
WHTCHEQUENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Specifies the cheque number
WHTOLDCHEQUENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Specifies the old cheque number
WHTCHEQUEPRINTEDDATE	DATE	Specifies the cheque printed date
WHTTRANSFERAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the WHT transfer amount
FATCAWHTSTATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the WHT status of FATCA



2.130. MOCKUHDIVIDENDTBL

Description -

Mock unitholder dividend table

Constraints -

Primary Key	REFERENCENUMBER,FUNDID,PAYMENTNUMBER,UNITHOLDERID,PRODUCTID,CORPOR
	ATEACTIONTYPE,POLICYNUMBER

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the fund identification which is used to identify the
		funds.
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the unit holder identification.
UNITHOLDERTAXID	VARCHAR2(50)	Represents the unit holder tax identification.
UNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Represents the units
TOTALPAID	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the total paid.
TAXDEDUCTED	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the tax deducted.
NETPAID	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the net paid.
SERIALNUMBER	NUMBER(20)	Represents the serial number.
NETREINVESTAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the net reinvsetment amount.
PAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents the payment number.
DIVIDENDCOMPUTATIONDATE	DATE	Represents the dividend computation date.
PRODUCTID	VARCHAR2(10)	Represents the product identification.
CORPORATEACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to represent the corporate action type.
REINVESTMENTUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Represents the reinvestment units.
POLICYNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the policy number.
CLIENTPAYMENTNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the client payment number.
EPUEXCHANGERATE	NUMBER(15,9)	Represents the earning per unit exchange rate
EXCHANGESERIALNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the exchange serial number.
UHPREFERREDCURRENCY	VARCHAR2(4)	Represents the unitholder preferred currency
TOTALPAIDINUHPREFCCY	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the total paid in unitholder preferred currency
TAXDEDUCTEDINUHPREFCCY	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the tax deducted in unitholder preferred currency
NETPAIDINUHPREFCCY	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the net amount paid in unitholder preferred currency
OLDPAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents the old payment number.
STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	Represent the status
REFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the reference number.
OLDREFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the old reference number.
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the transaction number.

2.131. MOCKWHTCOMPONENTSTBL

Description -

Mock WHT component table

Primary Key	REFERENCENUMBER,FUNDID,DIVIDENDNUMBER,UNITHOLDERID,POLICYNUMBER,TAX
	COMPONENT,PRODUCTID,DIVIDENDCOMPONENTID,TRANSACTIONNUMBER,TXNCATEG
	ORY



Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the fund identification.
DIVIDENDNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents the dividend number.
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the unit holder identification.
TAXCOMPONENT	VARCHAR2(3)	Represents the tax component.
TAXCURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Represents the tax currency.
TAXMIDRATE	NUMBER(15,9)	Represents the tax mid rate.
TAXMIDRATESERIALNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the tax mid rate serial number.
TAXDEDUCTED	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the tax deducted.
TAXDEDUCTEDINTAXCCY	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the tax deducted in tax currency.
PAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents the payment number.
INVESTORCATEGORY	VARCHAR2(2)	Represents the investor category
PRODUCTID	VARCHAR2(10)	Represents the product identification.
BASISAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the basis amount.
BASISAMOUNTINTAXCCY	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the basis amount in tax currency.
BASISAMOUNTINEURO	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the basis amount in euro
CORPORATEACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to represent the corporate action type.
TAXCOMPUTATIONCCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Represents the tax computation currency.
TAXDEDUCTEDINTAXCOMPUTAT	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the tax deducted in tax computation currency.
IONCCY		
BASISAMOUNTINTAXCOMPUTATI	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the basis amount in tax computation currency.
ONCCY		
TAXPAYMENTCCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Represents the tax payment currency.
TAXPAYMENTCCYMIDRATE	NUMBER(15,9)	Represents the tax payment currency mid rate.
TAXPAYMENTCCYMIDRATESN	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the tax payment currency mid rate serial number
TAXDEDUCTEDINTAXPAYMENTC	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the tax deducted in tax payment currency.
CY		
BASISAMOUNTINTAXPAYMENTC	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the basis amount in tax payment currency.
CY		
TAXCURRENCYMIDRATE	NUMBER(15,9)	Represents the tax currency mid rate.
TAXCURRENCYMIDRATESN	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the tax currency mid rate serial number
POLICYNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the policy number.
DIVIDENDCOMPONENTID	VARCHAR2(2)	Represents the dividend component identification.
OLDPAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents the old payment number.
STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the status
OLDDIVIDENDNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents the old dividend number.
REFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the reference number.
OLDREFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the old reference number.
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the transaction number.
TXNCATEGORY	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the category of the transaction

2.132. MOCKWHTDIVIDENDCOMPONENTSTBL

Description -

Mock WHT dicidend componentes detail table

Primary Key	REFERENCENUMBER,UNITHOLDERID,FUNDID,DIVIDENDNUMBER,COMPONENTID,PRO
	DUCTID,POLICYNUMBER,CORPORATEACTIONTYPE,TRANSACTIONNUMBER,TXNCATEG
	ORY



Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the unit holder identification which is used to identify
		unit holder.
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the fund identification which is used to identify funds.
DIVIDENDNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents the dividend number.
COMPONENTID	VARCHAR2(2)	Repreents the component identification.
COMPONENTVALUE	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the component value.
TOTALPAIDINFBC	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the total amount paid in FBC
TAXDEDUCTEDINFBC	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the total tax deducted in FBC
PRODUCTID	VARCHAR2(10)	Represents the product identification which identifies product.
POLICYNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the policy number.
CORPORATEACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the corporate action type
STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the status
OLDDIVIDENDNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents the old divident number.
REFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the reference number.
OLDREFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the old reference number.
NPITAXINFBC	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the value for NPITAXINFBC
UNCLRNONNPITAX	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the value for UNCLRNONNPITAX
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the transaction number.
TXNCATEGORY	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the category of the transaction

2.133. NAVCORRECTEDTXNTBL

Description -

The table consist of NAV correction details for the Transactions

Constraints -

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the Fundid , for the NAV Correction
EFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Indicates the date from which the NAV correction is effective
CORRECTEDTXNNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Refers the old transaction no,after NAV correction
NEWTXNNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Refers the new transaction no for the NAV correction
REBUILDAGEING	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether to rebuild ageing values or not
REFLECTINTRADING	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether to reflect in trading or not
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was
		created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date
		format
FROMFLAG	VARCHAR2(3)	Flag to indicate whether it is from flag or not

2.134. NEGATIVEDIVIDENDDETAILSTBL

Description -

This table represents the mock dividend mode change details.

Constraints -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
--------	-----------	-------------



FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the identification code for the fund.
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the unitholder associated with the dividend.
CORPORATEACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the corporate action type associated with the negative
		dividend.
POLICYNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the policy number for the dividend.
PRODUCTID	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the identification code for the product associated with
		the dividend.
TOTALDIVIDENDINCOME	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the total dividend income amount.
FISCALYEARSTART	DATE	Indicates the starts of the fiscal year.
FISCALYEAREND	DATE	Indicates the end of the fiscal year.
DIVIDENDNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the negative dividend number.
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the system generated transaction number associated
		with the dividend.

2.135. NOTNAVCORRECTEDTXNTBL

Description -

This table represents the not NAV corrected transaction details.

Constraints -

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the identification code for the fund.
EFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Indicates the date from which the changes will come into effect.
TXNNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the system generated transaction number associated.
REASON	VARCHAR2(255)	Indicates the reason for the not NAV correction for the particular
		transaction.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Indicates the last modified user for the record.

2.136. OFFSHOREFUNDTBL

Description -

The table contains the Offshore Fund details

Constraints -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Refers to the transaction no
TRANSACTIONDATE	DATE	Indicates the transaction date of the Offshore Fund
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the transaction type
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Refers the Fundid
FUNDBASECURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Refers the Fund based currency
COMPONENTID	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the component id
COMPONENTDESC	VARCHAR2(50)	Indicates the Component description
VALUEPERUNIT	NUMBER(17,8)	Describes the value per unit for the Fund
VALUE	NUMBER	Indicates the value
UNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the no of untis for the Fund
STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	Refers the status of the Offshore Fund



PRICEDATE	DATE	Indicates the Price date of the Offshore Fund
LOGNO	NUMBER	Refers the Logno
APPLICATIONDATE	DATE	Indicates application date
ALLOCATIONDATE	DATE	Indicates allocation date
TIMESTAMP	DATE	It is defaulted by system and will be in date format
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the Unitholderid

2.137. PRINTDIVIDENDCHEQSTBL

Description -

The table contains the details of the Dvidend Cheques to be printed

Constraints -

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the Fund id
FUNDNAME	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Fund Name
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the Unitholder id to whom the dividend has to be paid
UNITHOLDERTAXID	VARCHAR2(50)	Indicates the Unitholder Tax id.
TOTALPAID	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the total dividend to be paid
TAXDEDUCTED	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the Tax to be deducted
NETPAID	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the net amount to be paid as dividend
SERIALNUMBER	NUMBER	Represents the serial number
CHEQUEAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the cheque amount to be issued to the Unitholder
CHEQUECURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the cheque currency in which the dividend is to be
		issued to Unitholder
FUNDBASECURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the Fund base currency
DIVIDENDPAYMENTDATE	DATE	Indicates the date on which the dividend is to be paid
ISSUEDATE	DATE	Indicates the date on which the cheque is issued
BANKNAME	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Bank Name who issued the cheque
BRANCHNAME	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Branch Name who issued the cheque
BANKADDRESS	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Bank's Address
ENTITYNAME	VARCHAR2(60)	Represents the Entity Name
INVESTORTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Investor type
ADDRESSLINE1	VARCHAR2(80)	Indicates the address
ADDRESSLINE2	VARCHAR2(80)	Indicates the address
ADDRESSLINE3	VARCHAR2(80)	Indicates the address
ADDRESSLINE4	VARCHAR2(80)	Indicates the address
COUNTRY	VARCHAR2(15)	Indicates the country
ZIPCODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the zip code
UNITHOLDERNAME	VARCHAR2(160)	Indicates the Unitholder name
COMPANYNAME	VARCHAR2(50)	Indicates the company name
VISIBLEFLAG	VARCHAR2(10)	Flag to indicate visiblity

2.138. REINVESTMENTSETUPTBL

Description -

The table consist information about Reinvestment Details of the Unitholder



Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the Fund id for which reinvestment has been done by
		the Unitholder
REINVESTMENTUNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Defines the Unitholder id, by whom the reivestment is done
REINVESTMENTFUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Defines to which Fundid,the Unitholder reinvests
SPLITPERCENTAGE	NUMBER(5,2)	Indicates the percentage of reinvestment defined by the
		Unitholder
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Indicates the Date from which the reinvestment will be effective
		from
LATESTRULE	NUMBER	Represents whether the record is active or not
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or
		not. A-AuthorizedU-Not Authorized
IDSENTITYTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Income Distribution Entity Type
IDSENTITYID	VARCHAR2(12)	Income Distribution Entity ID
POLICYNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Defines the policy number of the Unitholder
PRODUCTID	VARCHAR2(10)	Defines the productid of the Unitholder
TIMESTAMP	DATE	Indicates the date ,when the reinvestment took place.It is
		defaulted by system and will be in date format
PAYMENTCURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies the payment currency code usually derives from
		the CURRENCYTBL

2.139. SCRIMAGETBL

Description -

This table stores information related to certificate details, the fund corpus information, limits on the unit holders and the foreign investors and the account statement information.

Constraints -

Primary Key FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the
		system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric
		character.lts Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FDRIMAGETBL
		Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its
		Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of FDRIMAGETBL
		Table.
SCRIPBASED	NUMBER	Represents the applicability of certificate issue for investment in
		the fund.It can have 3 values Certificate -Option(2),Scrip
		Based(1) & Scrip Less (0).
PARVALUE	NUMBER(17,8)	Represents the base price for Initial Public Offer (IPO) period.
NOOFDECIMALSFORUNITS	NUMBER	Indicates the decimal value or negative value for the units and
		the units would be reckoned for rounding precision.It consist of
		maximum of 6 character.
ROUNDOFFTRUNCATE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicate the rounding options for the value of the number of
		allotted units, designated for the fund. It can have 3 values
		Round Off(R),Round Down(T) & Round Up(U).



[MANAGO EL INITELIO I DE DO	LAUMBED	Description of the Minimum Number of cold helders have a destrict the
MINNOOFUNITHOLDERS	NUMBER	Represents the Minimum Number of unit holders beyond which the
		system will disable the fund and await action from the Fund
MAYNOGE INITUOL DEDC	NUMBER	Manager.It consist of maximum of 10 character.
MAXNOOFUNITHOLDERS	NUMBER	Represents the Maximum Number of unit holders beyond which the
		system will disable the fund and await action from the fund
AUNIDEO (OTEDED O A DITA)	NU II ADED (00.40)	Manager.lt consist of maximum of 10 character.
MINREGISTEREDCAPITAL	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the Lower limit of Fund Corpus beyond which the
		system will disable the fund and await action from the Fund
	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	Manager
MAXREGISTEREDCAPITAL	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the Upper limit of Fund Corpus beyond which the
		system will disable the fund and await action from the Fund
		Manager.
CAPINDICATOR	VARCHAR2(1)	It can have 2 values Amount(A) & Percentage(P).'Amount' is
		selected if the foreign investors limit is in terms of a flat Amount
		& 'Percentage' if the limit is to be defined in terms of percentage
		of Registered Capital.
FOREIGNINVESTORSLIMIT	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the percentage of fund corpus that foreigners are
		allowed to hold.
ACCOUNTSTATEMENTFREQ	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the frequency with which the system should initiate
		the Account Statement processing, from the options provided. This
		is applicable only if Account Statement is required.
ACCOUNTSTATEMENTLEADTIME	NUMBER	Represents the lead-time in days. This lead-time is to prompt the
		Registrar that the processing of Account Statement should happen
		within this lead-time.It consist of maximum of 3 character.
PRINTACCOUNTSTATEMENT	NUMBER	It can have 2 values Yes(1) & No(0).If 'Yes' then it indicate that
		the Account Statement is to be printed for the fund that is being
		set up.
PRINTHOLDINGSSTATEMENT	NUMBER	It can have 2 values Yes(1) & No(0).If 'Yes' then it indicate that
		the Holdings Statement is to be printed for the fund that is being
		set up.
LASTSTATEMENTNUMBER	NUMBER	Indicates Last Statement Number
STANDARDLOT	NUMBER	It Indicates the standard lot for fund. This is also the marketable
		lot.
PREFIXCERTCODE	VARCHAR2(1)	This field will be used as prefix to the Certificate Number.It
		consist of maximum of 1 character.
STARTCERTISSUEDNO	NUMBER	It is just for information. For a new Fund, the Certificate Numbers
		will start from this number.
LASTCERTISSUEDNO	NUMBER	Indicates that this was the last certificate number that has been
		issued so far and system needs to start from next number.
PREFIXDNRCODE	VARCHAR2(1)	This will be used as prefix to the Distinctive Number Record
		(DNR) Number.It consist of maximum of 1 character.
STARTDNRISSUEDNO	NUMBER	It is just for information. For new funds, this will be same as
		last DNR issued number.It consist of maximum of 10 character.
LASTDNRISSUEDNO	NUMBER	Indicates that this was the last DNR number that has been issued
		so far and system needs to start from next number. It consist of
		maximum of 6 character.
SINGLECERTALLOWED	NUMBER	
MINCERTDENOMINATION	NUMBER	Indicates the minimum certificate denomination, i.e., the next
		level of denomination after the standard lot. The system will use
		this after exhausting the maximum certificate denominations
MAXCERTDENOMINATION	NUMBER	Indicates the maximum certificate denomination. This is the first
		level of denomination used by the system
	I	1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2



		invest in the fund.Default value is 'N'.
LIMITALLOWED	VARCHAR2(1)	It can have 2 values Yes(Y) & No(N). 'Yes' in this field to indicate the fund that is being set up is allows Foreign Investors to
MAXREGISTEREDUNITS	NUMBER	Indicates the maximum registered units for the fund.
		transactions in the fund else No(0).
		indicate that certificates must be issued to investors for block
CERTREQD	NUMBER(1)	It fund is scrip less, then on select of 'Yes'(1) in this field to
LASTRECORDNUMBER	NUMBER	Indicates Last Record Number
STARTRECORDNUMBER	NUMBER	Indicates Start Record Number
PRINTYTDACCOUNTSTATEMENT	NUMBER	Indicates Print YTD Account Statement
		values Yes(1) & No(0).
		can override the default denominations defined.It can have 2
USEROVERRIDEALLOWED	NUMBER	This is to field to indicate the user on the unit holder's request

2.140. SHARESCHARACTERISTICSTBL

Description -

This table stores information related to certificate details, the fund corpus information, limits on the unit holders and the foreign investors and the account statement information.

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE
-------------	--------------------------

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the
		system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric
		character.lts Foreign key is FUNDID column Of
		FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its
		Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of
		FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
SCRIPBASED	NUMBER	Represents the applicability of certificate issue for investment in
		the fund.It can have 3 values Certificate -Option(2),Scrip
		Based(1) & Scrip Less (0).
PARVALUE	NUMBER(17,8)	Represents the base price for Initial Public Offer (IPO) period.
NOOFDECIMALSFORUNITS	NUMBER	Indicates the decimal value or negative value for the units and
		the units would be reckoned for rounding precision. It consist of
		maximum of 6 character.
ROUNDOFFTRUNCATE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicate the rounding options for the value of the number of
		allotted units, designated for the fund. It can have 3 values
		Round Off(R),Round Down(T) & Round Up(U).
MINNOOFUNITHOLDERS	NUMBER	Represents the Minimum Number of unit holders beyond which the
		system will disable the fund and await action from the Fund
		Manager.It consist of maximum of 10 character.
MAXNOOFUNITHOLDERS	NUMBER	Represents the Maximum Number of unit holders beyond which the
		system will disable the fund and await action from the fund
		Manager.It consist of maximum of 10 character.
MINREGISTEREDCAPITAL	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the Lower limit of Fund Corpus beyond which the
		system will disable the fund and await action from the Fund
		Manager



MAXREGISTEREDCAPITAL	NUMPER(20.12)	Represents the Upper limit of Fund Corpus beyond which the
MAXREGISTEREDCAFITAL	NUMBER(30,12)	
		system will disable the fund and await action from the Fund
CAPINDICATOR	VARCHAR2(1)	Manager. It can have 2 values Amount(A) & Percentage(P).'Amount' is
CAPINDICATOR	VARCHARZ(1)	
		selected if the foreign investors limit is in terms of a flat Amount
		& 'Percentage' if the limit is to be defined in terms of percentage
FORFIONIN (FOTOROL IN III	NUMBER (00.40)	of Registered Capital.
FOREIGNINVESTORSLIMIT	NUMBER(30,12)	Represents the percentage of fund corpus that foreigners are allowed to hold.
ACCOUNTSTATEMENTFREQ	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the frequency with which the system should initiate
ACCOUNTSTATEMENTFREQ	VARCHARZ(1)	
		the Account Statement processing, from the options provided. This
ACCOUNTSTATEMENT FADURE	NUMBER	is applicable only if Account Statement is required.
ACCOUNTSTATEMENTLEADTIME	NUMBER	Represents the lead-time in days. This lead-time is to prompt the
		Registrar that the processing of Account Statement should happen
DDINTACCO INTOTATEMENT	NUMBER	within this lead-time.lt consist of maximum of 3 character.
PRINTACCOUNTSTATEMENT	NUMBER	It can have 2 values Yes(1) & No(0).If 'Yes' then it indicate that
		the Account Statement is to be printed for the fund that is being
DDINITUO DINOCCIATEMENT	\!!!\\DED	set up.
PRINTHOLDINGSSTATEMENT	NUMBER	It can have 2 values Yes(1) & No(0).If 'Yes' then it indicate that
		the Holdings Statement is to be printed for the fund that is being
LA OTOTA TEMENTALI IMPER	\!!!\\DED	set up.
LASTSTATEMENTNUMBER	NUMBER	Indicate Last Statement Number
STANDARDLOT	NUMBER	It Indicates the standard lot for fund. This is also the marketable
PREFIVOERTOORF)/A BOLLA BO/4)	lot.
PREFIXCERTCODE	VARCHAR2(1)	This field will be used as prefix to the Certificate Number.It
27.27.27.27.20.47.20.4		consist of maximum of 1 character.
STARTCERTISSUEDNO	NUMBER	It is just for information. For a new Fund, the Certificate Numbers
		will start from this number.
LASTCERTISSUEDNO	NUMBER	Indicates that this was the last certificate number that has been
PREFIVENCES)/A BOLLA BO/A)	issued so far and system needs to start from next number.
PREFIXDNRCODE	VARCHAR2(1)	This will be used as prefix to the Distinctive Number Record
		(DNR) Number.It consist of maximum of 1 character.
STARTDNRISSUEDNO	NUMBER	It is just for information. For new funds, this will be same as
		last DNR issued number.It consist of maximum of 10 character.
LASTDNRISSUEDNO	NUMBER	Indicates that this was the last DNR number that has been issued
		so far and system needs to start from next number.It consist of
		maximum of 6 character.
SINGLECERTALLOWED	NUMBER	Indicate whether Single Certificate Allowed
MINCERTDENOMINATION	NUMBER	Indicates the minimum certificate denomination, i.e., the next
		level of denomination after the standard lot. The system will use
		this after exhausting the maximum certificate denominations
MAXCERTDENOMINATION	NUMBER	Indicates the maximum certificate denomination. This is the first
		level of denomination used by the system
USEROVERRIDEALLOWED	NUMBER	This is to field to indicate the user on the unit holder's request
		can override the default denominations defined. It can have 2
		values Yes(1) & No(0).
PRINTYTDACCOUNTSTATEMENT	NUMBER	Indicate Print YTD Account Statement
STARTRECORDNUMBER	NUMBER	Indicate Start Record Number
LASTRECORDNUMBER	NUMBER	Indicates Last Record Number
CERTREQD	NUMBER(1)	It fund is scrip less, then on select of 'Yes'(1) in this field to
		indicate that certificates must be issued to investors for block
		transactions in the fund else No(0).



MAXREGISTEREDUNITS	NUMBER	Indicates the maximum registered units for the fund.
LIMITALLOWED	VARCHAR2(1)	It can have 2 values Yes(Y) & No(N). 'Yes' in this field to
		indicate the fund that is being set up is allows Foreign Investors to
		invest in the fund.Default value is 'N'.

2.141. SPECIFICFPDATESETUPIMAGETBL

Description -

This table stores the information related to the specific fund price date for a particular fund..

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,TRANSACTIONTYPE
-------------	------------------------------------------

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the
		system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric
		character.lts Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FDRIMAGETBL
		Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its
		Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of FDRIMAGETBL
		Table.
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Specifies the type of transaction for which the specific pricing date
		is applicable.
FIRSTPRICEDATE	DATE	Indicates the specific date on which the price used for allocation
		is declared. Consequent to this first price date, the system will
		arrive at the next price date by taking into consideration the price
		frequency.
PRICEFREQUENCY	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the price frequency for the particular transaction type.
HOLIDAYRULE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Holiday Rule to be used when price date being a
		holiday in the system.
LASTPRICEDATE	DATE	Indicates the last price date
FORWARDPRICING	NUMBER(1)	Indicates whether forward pricing is applicable or not.
CALENDARBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the Calender type which will be used i.e System
		calender,Fund Calender or Actual Calender.
PRICEDAY	NUMBER	Specifies the day for the Specific fund price.
PRICEWEEK	NUMBER	Specifies the week for the Specific fund price.
PRICEMONTH	NUMBER	Specifies the month for the Specific fund price.
CUTOFFDAY	NUMBER	Specifies the cut off day for the Specific fund price.
CUTOFFWEEK	NUMBER	Specifies the cut off week for the Specific fund price.
CUTOFFMONTH	NUMBER	Specifies the cut off month for the Specific fund price.
AUTOGENERATE	NUMBER(1)	Flag to identify whether autogenerate is on
GENERATIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether auto geneartion of fund prices are allowed or
		not.
CUTOFFFREQUENCY	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the cut off frequency for the Specific fund price.
LASTWORKINGDAY	NUMBER(1)	Indicates the last working day
DEALINGLAG	NUMBER(3)	Indicates the lag period (in days) for the dealing date. The lag
		value is interpreted in fund calendar days, and is used to arrive
		at the dealing date for the fund price.Dealing date is the number
		of business days (based on the fund calendar) prior to/after the
		price date of the fund.



DEALINGRULE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the dealing rule to be applied while deriving the dealing
		date. Dealing date for a transaction is derived based on the forward
		or backward lag with regard to the fund price date.If the dealing
		rule is 'After', then the dealing lag will be added to the price
		date. If the dealing rule is 'Prior', then the dealing lag will be
		deducted from the price date.
PRICEDEFBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the auto geneartion of fund prices defination.

2.142. SPECIFICFUNDPRICEDATESETUPTBL

Description -

This table stores the information related to the specific fund price date for a particular fund..

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,TRANSACTIONTYPE
-------------	------------------------------------------

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the
		system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric
		character.lts Foreign key is FUNDID column Of
		FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.lts
		Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of
		FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Specifies the type of transaction for which the specific pricing date
		is applicable.
FIRSTPRICEDATE	DATE	Indicates the specific date on which the price used for allocation
		is declared. Consequent to this first price date, the system will
		arrive at the next price date by taking into consideration the price
		frequency.
PRICEFREQUENCY	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the price frequency for the particular transaction type.
HOLIDAYRULE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Holiday Rule to be used when price date being a
		holiday in the system.
LASTPRICEDATE	DATE	Indicates the last price date
FORWARDPRICING	NUMBER(1)	Indicates whether forward pricing is applicable or not.
CALENDARBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the Calender type which will be used i.e System
		calender, Fund Calender or Actual Calender.
PRICEDAY	NUMBER	Specifies the day for the Specific fund price.
PRICEWEEK	NUMBER	Specifies the week for the Specific fund price.
PRICEMONTH	NUMBER	Specifies the month for the Specific fund price.
CUTOFFDAY	NUMBER	Specifies the cut off day for the Specific fund price.
CUTOFFWEEK	NUMBER	Specifies the cut off week for the Specific fund price.
CUTOFFMONTH	NUMBER	Specifies the cut off month for the Specific fund price.
AUTOGENERATE	NUMBER(1)	Flag to identify if auto generation required or not
GENERATIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether auto geneartion of fund prices are allowed or
		not.
CUTOFFFREQUENCY	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the cut off frequency for the Specific fund price.
LASTWORKINGDAY	NUMBER(1)	Indicates the last working day



DEALINGLAG	NUMBER(3)	Indicates the lag period (in days) for the dealing date. The lag
		value is interpreted in fund calendar days, and is used to arrive
		at the dealing date for the fund price.Dealing date is the number
		of business days (based on the fund calendar) prior to/after the
		price date of the fund.
DEALINGRULE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the dealing rule to be applied while deriving the dealing
		date. Dealing date for a transaction is derived based on the forward
		or backward lag with regard to the fund price date.If the dealing
		rule is 'After', then the dealing lag will be added to the price
		date. If the dealing rule is 'Prior', then the dealing lag will be
		deducted from the price date.
PRICEDEFBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the auto geneartion of fund prices defination.

2.143. SPECIFICFUNDPRICEDATESTBL

Description -

This table stores the information related to the specific fund price date for a particular fund..

Constraints -

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system.
		It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character.
EFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or
		not.
		A-Authorized
		U-Not Authorized.
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Specifies the type of transaction for which the specific pricing date
		is applicable.
PRICEFREQUENCY	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the price frequency for the particular transaction type.
HOLIDAYRULE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Holiday Rule to be used when price date being a
		holiday in the system.
FORWARDPRICING	NUMBER(1)	Indicates whether forward pricing is applicable or not.
CALENDARBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the Calender type which will be used i.e System
		calender,Fund Calender or Actual Calender.
PRICEDAY	NUMBER	Specifies the day for the Specific fund price.
PRICEWEEK	NUMBER	Specifies the week for the Specific fund price.
PRICEMONTH	NUMBER	Specifies the month for the Specific fund price.
PRICEDEFBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the auto geneartion of fund prices defination.

2.144. SUCCESSIONPRICETBL

Description -

Stores the succession price details

Primary Key	FUNDID,PERIODFROMDATE,PERIODTODATE,AUTH_STAT
-------------	----------------------------------------------





COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the fund for which you are specifying the applicable
		succession price
PRICEDATE	DATE	Indicates date of capture of succession price which is deemed by
		the system as the application date
PRICE	NUMBER(17,8)	Indicates the succession price that is to be valid for the selected
		fund and specified period.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or
		not.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the
		specific record
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was
		created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date
		format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was
		authorized is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and
		will be in date format
PRICEINEURO	NUMBER(24,9)	Indicates the Euro equivalent of the succession price that you
		have specified.
PERIODFROMDATE	DATE	Indicates the date that marks the beginning of the period for
		which the succession price you are entering must be valid.
PERIODTODATE	DATE	Indicates the last date of the period on which the succession price
		you are entering is applicable
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the max number of times the record is modified
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Flag to identify whether the corresponding record is active or
		closed, System will update this field
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorized once or
		not. If it is authorized once then value will be Y else it will be N

2.145. TPRCOMMMODEIMAGETBL

Description -

This table stores the information related to the communication mode for a particular fund.

Constraints -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the
		system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric
		character.lts Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FDRIMAGETBL
		Table.
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Represents a unique Identification for the Transaction Type for
		which Transaction Limit will be specified.
COMMUNICATIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Represents a unique Identification for the Communication Mode
		that will be used.
MINTRANSACTIONAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the minimum transaction amount.
MAXTRANSACTIONAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the maximum transaction amount.
MINTRANSACTIONUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the minimum transaction units.
MAXTRANSACTIONUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the maximum transaction units.



RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its
		Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of FDRIMAGETBL
		Table.
DISALLOWFIRSTTRANSACTION	NUMBER(1)	Indicates whether First Transaction is allowed or not.

2.146. TPRCOMMMODETBL

Description -

This table stores the information related to the communication mode for a particular fund.

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,TRANSACTIONTYPE,COMMUNICATIONMODE,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE
-------------	------------------------------------------------------------

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the
		system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric
		character.Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of
		FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Represents a unique Identification for the Transaction Type for
		which Transaction Limit will be specified.
COMMUNICATIONMODE	VARCHAR2(2)	Represents a unique Identification for the Communication Mode
		that will be used.
MINTRANSACTIONAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the minimum transaction amount.
MAXTRANSACTIONAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the maximum transaction amount.
MINTRANSACTIONUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the minimum transaction units.
MAXTRANSACTIONUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the maximum transaction units.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its
		Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of
		FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
DISALLOWFIRSTTRANSACTION	NUMBER(1)	Indicates whether First Transaction is allowed or not.

2.147. TPRIMAGETBL

Description -

This table stores information related to transaction types & its related information of a fund.

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,TRANSACTIONTYPE
-------------	------------------------------------------

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character. Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FDRIMAGETBL
		Table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	It is the Date from which the FUND will be effective.Its Foreign key is RULEEFFECTIVEDATE column Of FDRIMAGETBL
		Table.



TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Represents a unique Identification for transaction types, for
		which a transaction processing rules profile has been maintained
		for the fund.
TRANSACTIONSTARTDATE	DATE	This indicates the date from which the transaction type is enabled
		for transaction entry and processing for the fund is displayed here.
TRANSACTIONENDDATE	DATE	This indicates the date to which the transaction type is enabled
		for transaction entry and processing for the fund is displayed here.
TRANSACTIONFREQUENCY	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the frequency at which the transaction type will operate
		for the fund is displayed.
TRANSACTIONSTARTPERIOD	NUMBER	This indicates the Start Period within the frequency mentioned
		above. Within a particular frequency, you have an option to restrict
		it to a particular period
TRANSACTIONENDPERIOD	NUMBER	This indicates the End Period within the frequency mentioned above
		Within a particular frequency, you have an option to restrict it to a
		particular period
TRANSACTIONSTARTTIME	DATE	This indicate the start time for a given working date.
TRANSACTIONENDTIME	DATE	This indicate the end time for a given working date.
MINTRANSACTIONAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicate whether the hurdle rate needs to be reset or not.
STEPAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the steps of amount in which a unit holder can invest
		or redeem.
MAXTRANSACTIONAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	This indicates the maximum trasaction amount which can happen
		for a particular transaction type.
MINTRANSACTIONUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	This indicates the minimum trasaction amount which can happen
		for a particular transaction type.
STEPUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	This indicates the steps of units in which a unit holder can
		invest or redeem. This will operate above the Minimum
		Transaction Units.
MAXTRANSACTIONUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	This indicates the maximum number of trasaction units for a
		particular transaction type.
ONLINEALLOCATION	NUMBER	The indicates whether online allocation can be done for a
		transaction type.
ALLOCATIONPERVSREGCAPITAL	NUMBER(20,6)	Represents the percentage up to which allocation can be allowed
		for a given registered capital on a given day, for the selected
		transaction type
ALLOCATIONPOLICY	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the allocation policy which will be used for a
		transaction type.it has 2 values ?First In First Out? (F) or
		'?Proportionate?, (P) to specify the policy for allocation in case
		the maximum limit is reached for a given day. This policy is with
		respect to the allocation percentage that is allowed against the
		fund corpus.
NOOFTXNALLOWEDFORFREQ	VARCHAR2(1)	Represents the frequency for the transaction type.
NOOFTXNALLOWEDPERUH	NUMBER	Represents the limit for the transaction type.
NOOFFREETXNALLOWEDPERUH	NUMBER	Represents the number of free transactions within the permitted
		transactions. This definition will override all loads that will be set
		for this transaction.
ALLOWBACKDATING	NUMBER	This Indicates whether the backdating should be allowed for this
		fund.
BACKDATINGLIMIT	NUMBER	This Indicates the backdating limit i.e the number of days that
		one can back date.
FUNDTRANSACTIONCOUNTER	NUMBER	This indicates the total number of transactions to be allowed in
		this transaction type.



ACKNOWLEDGEMENTREQUIRED NUMBER This indicates the Acknowledgment Slip is to be printed after every transaction. Otherwise this can be printed only at the User?s request. CONFIRMATIONREQUIRED NUMBER This indicates the Confirmation Slip is to be printed after every transaction. Otherwise this can be user initiated after allocation of the transaction. BASEPRICEDEFINITION VARCHAR2(60) This indicates the Base Price definition for the transaction. The Unit Price will be calculated based on this price and loads defined for this transaction. BASEPRICEFACTOR NUMBER(7,4) This indicates the Percentage of Base Price value that is defined above. NOOFDECIMALSFORBASEPRICE NUMBER This indicates the maximum number of decimals that would be reckoned for rounding precision, for the transaction base price. ROUNDOFFTRUNCATEBASEPRIC E TO ARCHAR2(1) This Indicate the rounding options for the computation of the units allotted in respect of a transaction, for the selected transaction type. TRANSACTIONENABLED NUMBER This indicates the transaction is enabled for the fund. It is possible to set up a temporary suspension of transactions, even if the transactions are open for the fund. CROSSBRANCHALLOWED NUMBER This indicates whether transactions of the selected type can be entered from a different branch. PRICELAG NUMBER If the price applied for transactions of the selected type in the
CONFIRMATIONREQUIRED NUMBER This indicates the Confirmation Slip is to be printed after every transaction. Otherwise this can be user initiated after allocation of the transaction. BASEPRICEDEFINITION VARCHAR2(60) This indicates the Base Price definition for the transaction. The Unit Price will be calculated based on this price and loads defined for this transaction. BASEPRICEFACTOR NUMBER(7,4) This indicates the Percentage of Base Price value that is defined above. NOOFDECIMALSFORBASEPRICE NUMBER This indicates the maximum number of decimals that would be reckoned for rounding precision, for the transaction base price. ROUNDOFFTRUNCATEBASEPRIC E This Indicate the rounding options for the computation of the units allotted in respect of a transaction, for the selected transaction type. TRANSACTIONENABLED NUMBER This indicates the transaction is enabled for the fund. It is possible to set up a temporary suspension of transactions, even if the transactions are open for the fund. CROSSBRANCHALLOWED NUMBER This indicates whether transactions of the selected type can be entered from a different branch.
CONFIRMATIONREQUIRED NUMBER This indicates the Confirmation Slip is to be printed after every transaction. Otherwise this can be user initiated after allocation of the transaction. BASEPRICEDEFINITION VARCHAR2(60) This indicates the Base Price definition for the transaction. The Unit Price will be calculated based on this price and loads defined for this transaction. BASEPRICEFACTOR NUMBER(7,4) NUMBER This indicates the Percentage of Base Price value that is defined above. NOOFDECIMALSFORBASEPRICE NUMBER This indicates the maximum number of decimals that would be reckoned for rounding precision, for the transaction base price. ROUNDOFFTRUNCATEBASEPRIC E VARCHAR2(1) This Indicate the rounding options for the computation of the units allotted in respect of a transaction, for the selected transaction type. TRANSACTIONENABLED NUMBER This indicates the transaction is enabled for the fund. It is possible to set up a temporary suspension of transactions, even if the transactions are open for the fund. CROSSBRANCHALLOWED NUMBER This indicates whether transactions of the selected type can be entered from a different branch.
transaction. Otherwise this can be user initiated after allocation of the transaction. BASEPRICEDEFINITION VARCHAR2(60) This indicates the Base Price definition for the transaction. The Unit Price will be calculated based on this price and loads defined for this transaction. BASEPRICEFACTOR NUMBER(7,4) NUMBER(7,4) This indicates the Percentage of Base Price value that is defined above. NOOFDECIMALSFORBASEPRICE NUMBER This indicates the maximum number of decimals that would be reckoned for rounding precision, for the transaction base price. ROUNDOFFTRUNCATEBASEPRIC E This Indicate the rounding options for the computation of the units allotted in respect of a transaction, for the selected transaction type. TRANSACTIONENABLED NUMBER This indicates the transaction is enabled for the fund. It is possible to set up a temporary suspension of transactions, even if the transactions are open for the fund. CROSSBRANCHALLOWED NUMBER This indicates whether transactions of the selected type can be entered from a different branch.
BASEPRICEDEFINITION VARCHAR2(60) This indicates the Base Price definition for the transaction. The Unit Price will be calculated based on this price and loads defined for this transaction. BASEPRICEFACTOR NUMBER(7,4) NUMBER(7,4) This indicates the Percentage of Base Price value that is defined above. NOOFDECIMALSFORBASEPRICE NUMBER This indicates the maximum number of decimals that would be reckoned for rounding precision, for the transaction base price. ROUNDOFFTRUNCATEBASEPRIC E This Indicate the rounding options for the computation of the units allotted in respect of a transaction, for the selected transaction type. TRANSACTIONENABLED NUMBER This indicates the transaction is enabled for the fund. It is possible to set up a temporary suspension of transactions, even if the transactions are open for the fund. CROSSBRANCHALLOWED NUMBER This indicates whether transactions of the selected type can be entered from a different branch.
BASEPRICEDEFINITION VARCHAR2(60) This indicates the Base Price definition for the transaction. The Unit Price will be calculated based on this price and loads defined for this transaction. BASEPRICEFACTOR NUMBER(7,4) This indicates the Percentage of Base Price value that is defined above. NOOFDECIMALSFORBASEPRICE NUMBER This indicates the maximum number of decimals that would be reckoned for rounding precision, for the transaction base price. ROUNDOFFTRUNCATEBASEPRIC WARCHAR2(1) This Indicate the rounding options for the computation of the units allotted in respect of a transaction, for the selected transaction type. TRANSACTIONENABLED NUMBER This indicates the transaction is enabled for the fund. It is possible to set up a temporary suspension of transactions, even if the transactions are open for the fund. CROSSBRANCHALLOWED NUMBER This indicates whether transactions of the selected type can be entered from a different branch.
Unit Price will be calculated based on this price and loads defined for this transaction. BASEPRICEFACTOR NUMBER(7,4) This indicates the Percentage of Base Price value that is defined above. NOOFDECIMALSFORBASEPRICE NUMBER This indicates the maximum number of decimals that would be reckoned for rounding precision, for the transaction base price. ROUNDOFFTRUNCATEBASEPRIC E This Indicate the rounding options for the computation of the units allotted in respect of a transaction, for the selected transaction type. TRANSACTIONENABLED NUMBER This indicates the transaction is enabled for the fund. It is possible to set up a temporary suspension of transactions, even if the transactions are open for the fund. CROSSBRANCHALLOWED NUMBER This indicates whether transactions of the selected type can be entered from a different branch.
BASEPRICEFACTOR NUMBER(7,4) This indicates the Percentage of Base Price value that is defined above. NOOFDECIMALSFORBASEPRICE NUMBER This indicates the maximum number of decimals that would be reckoned for rounding precision, for the transaction base price. ROUNDOFFTRUNCATEBASEPRIC WARCHAR2(1) This Indicate the rounding options for the computation of the units allotted in respect of a transaction, for the selected transaction type. TRANSACTIONENABLED NUMBER This indicates the transaction is enabled for the fund. It is possible to set up a temporary suspension of transactions, even if the transactions are open for the fund. CROSSBRANCHALLOWED NUMBER This indicates whether transactions of the selected type can be entered from a different branch.
BASEPRICEFACTOR NUMBER(7,4) This indicates the Percentage of Base Price value that is defined above. NOOFDECIMALSFORBASEPRICE NUMBER This indicates the maximum number of decimals that would be reckoned for rounding precision, for the transaction base price. ROUNDOFFTRUNCATEBASEPRIC E VARCHAR2(1) This Indicate the rounding options for the computation of the units allotted in respect of a transaction, for the selected transaction type. TRANSACTIONENABLED NUMBER This indicates the transaction is enabled for the fund. It is possible to set up a temporary suspension of transactions, even if the transactions are open for the fund. CROSSBRANCHALLOWED NUMBER This indicates whether transactions of the selected type can be entered from a different branch.
NOOFDECIMALSFORBASEPRICE NUMBER This indicates the maximum number of decimals that would be reckoned for rounding precision, for the transaction base price. ROUNDOFFTRUNCATEBASEPRIC E VARCHAR2(1) This Indicate the rounding options for the computation of the units allotted in respect of a transaction, for the selected transaction type. TRANSACTIONENABLED NUMBER This indicates the transaction is enabled for the fund. It is possible to set up a temporary suspension of transactions, even if the transactions are open for the fund. CROSSBRANCHALLOWED NUMBER This indicates whether transactions of the selected type can be entered from a different branch.
NOOFDECIMALSFORBASEPRICE NUMBER This indicates the maximum number of decimals that would be reckoned for rounding precision, for the transaction base price. ROUNDOFFTRUNCATEBASEPRIC E VARCHAR2(1) This Indicate the rounding options for the computation of the units allotted in respect of a transaction, for the selected transaction type. TRANSACTIONENABLED NUMBER This indicates the transaction is enabled for the fund. It is possible to set up a temporary suspension of transactions, even if the transactions are open for the fund. CROSSBRANCHALLOWED NUMBER This indicates whether transactions of the selected type can be entered from a different branch.
ROUNDOFFTRUNCATEBASEPRIC E VARCHAR2(1) This Indicate the rounding options for the computation of the units allotted in respect of a transaction, for the selected transaction type. TRANSACTIONENABLED NUMBER This indicates the transaction is enabled for the fund. It is possible to set up a temporary suspension of transactions, even if the transactions are open for the fund. CROSSBRANCHALLOWED NUMBER This indicates whether transactions of the selected type can be entered from a different branch.
ROUNDOFFTRUNCATEBASEPRIC E This Indicate the rounding options for the computation of the units allotted in respect of a transaction, for the selected transaction type. TRANSACTIONENABLED NUMBER This indicates the transaction is enabled for the fund. It is possible to set up a temporary suspension of transactions, even if the transactions are open for the fund. CROSSBRANCHALLOWED NUMBER This indicates whether transactions of the selected type can be entered from a different branch.
E allotted in respect of a transaction, for the selected transaction type. TRANSACTIONENABLED NUMBER This indicates the transaction is enabled for the fund. It is possible to set up a temporary suspension of transactions, even if the transactions are open for the fund. CROSSBRANCHALLOWED NUMBER This indicates whether transactions of the selected type can be entered from a different branch.
TRANSACTIONENABLED NUMBER This indicates the transaction is enabled for the fund. It is possible to set up a temporary suspension of transactions, even if the transactions are open for the fund. CROSSBRANCHALLOWED NUMBER This indicates whether transactions of the selected type can be entered from a different branch.
TRANSACTIONENABLED NUMBER This indicates the transaction is enabled for the fund. It is possible to set up a temporary suspension of transactions, even if the transactions are open for the fund. CROSSBRANCHALLOWED NUMBER This indicates the transaction is enabled for the fund. It is possible to set up a temporary suspension of transactions, even if the transactions are open for the fund. This indicates the transaction of transactions of the selected type can be entered from a different branch.
possible to set up a temporary suspension of transactions, even if the transactions are open for the fund. CROSSBRANCHALLOWED NUMBER This indicates whether transactions of the selected type can be entered from a different branch.
the transactions are open for the fund. CROSSBRANCHALLOWED NUMBER This indicates whether transactions of the selected type can be entered from a different branch.
the transactions are open for the fund. CROSSBRANCHALLOWED NUMBER This indicates whether transactions of the selected type can be entered from a different branch.
CROSSBRANCHALLOWED NUMBER This indicates whether transactions of the selected type can be entered from a different branch.
entered from a different branch.
Tritle price applied for transactions of the selected type in the
fund to be the prevalent price as on a date earlier than the
fund to be the prevalent price as on a date earlier than the
transaction date (for cash-based transactions) or the clearing date
(for instrument-based transactions), you can specify the number of
lag days in this field.
ALLOCATIONLAG NUMBER This indicates the transaction should be allocated if the
transaction is ?T?. T + X, where ?X? signifies the number of lag
days
CONFIRMATIONLAG NUMBER This indicates the redemption transaction should be picked for
confirmation after allocation. T + X, where ?X? signifies the
number of lag days. Lag can only be positive.
CHQALLOCONPARWITHCASH NUMBER This indicates whether all check / Demand Draft transactions are
to be treated on par with cash transactions.
HOLDINGPERIODAPPLICABLE NUMBER This indicate that a lock in period is applicable for the investors
investing in a money market mutual fund. You have to specify
whether the holding period is to be enforced if this fields is
applicable.
RETAINAGEINGTOSUBSCRIPTION NUMBER Represents the aging principle must be applied to subscription
transactions in the fund. Aging is the process of keeping track of
a transaction from the transaction date right up to when it is
cleared in full from the account of the unit holder. Depending upon
the policy specified for aging, (i.e., either FIFO or Proportionate),
aging is applied.
CREDITCARDALLOCONPARWITH NUMBER Indicate that all credit card transactions to be treated on par with
CASH cash transactions. If this is true then during allocation the credit
card transactions will be taken for allocation for the same day.
card transactions will be taken for allocation for the same day. The units allocated will be provisional, and will be confirmed only after the credit card transaction is cleared.
card transactions will be taken for allocation for the same day. The units allocated will be provisional, and will be confirmed only



NATUREOFLIMIT	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the manner in which the balance over redeemed quantity
INATUREOFLIWIT	VAROTARZ(I)	to be treated.
TRANSFERALLOCONPARWITHCA	NUMBER	
SH	NOWBER	This indicates that all transfer transactions to be treated on par
30		with cash transactions. If this is true then during allocation the
		transfer transactions will be taken for allocation for the same day.
		The units allocated will be provisional, and will be confirmed only
		after the bank transfers are cleared.
GROSSAMOUNT	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicates if the processing mode for transaction type is gross or not.
GROSSUNITS	VARCHAR2(1)	For transactions with a gross processing mode, the value of the
		transaction, whether as an amount or a number of units, will be
		processed as a gross value from which any applicable charges
		will be deducted.
NETAMOUNT	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicates whether the processing mode for transaction type
		is Net or not.
NETUNITS	VARCHAR2(1)	For transactions with a net processing mode, the amount value of
		the transaction will be processed as a net value apart from the
		charges.
MININITIALTXNAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	This indicates the minimum amount permitted for an initial
		transaction, for an investor in this fund.
MININITIALTXNUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	This indicates the minimum number of units permitted for an initial
		transaction, for an investor in this fund.
MINSITXNAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	This indicates the minimum amount allowable for a standing
		instruction transaction in this fund.
MAXSITXNAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	This indicates the maximum amount allowable for a standing
		instruction transaction in this fund
MINSITXNUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	This indicates the minimum number of units allowable for a
		standing instruction transaction in this fund.
MAXSITXNUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	This indicates the maximum units allowable for a standing
		instruction transaction in this fund.
EXISTINGUH	VARCHAR2(2)	This indicates that transactions of the selected type, into the
		fund must only be available to existing customers, and not to
		new customers.
NOOFDECIMALSFORUNITPRICE	NUMBER	This indicates the decimal value or negative value for the units
		and the units would be reckoned for rounding precision.
ROUNDOFFTRUNCATEUNITPRIC	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicates the rounding options for the value of the unit price
Е		for the selected transaction type, for the fund.
ROUNDOFFTRUNCATEUNITS	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicates the rounding options for the computation of the units
	, ,	allotted in respect of a transaction, for the selected transaction
		type, for the fund.
PAYMENTLAG	NUMBER	This indicates the number of days by which the settlement for a
-		transaction would be lagged or deferred, after it has been
		allotted and confirmed.
TRANSACTIONCUTOFFTIME	DATE	Indicates the time, on a given working day before which a
· · ···· -		transaction of the selected type will be accepted with the
		transaction date being the current date. Beyond this time on a
		working day, the transaction date will be set by default to be the
		next working date.
ENFORCEHOLDINGPERIOD	NUMBER(1)	This indicates that the minimum holding period specified for the
		fund in the Fund Demographics profile must be enforced as
		mandatory for the transaction type.
APPLYENTRYTIMELOAD	NUMBER(1)	If indicates whether entry time load is applicable or not.
ALL ETENTIAL HIVIELOAD	I MOMBER(1)	in indicates whether entry time load is applicable of flot.



IPOMAXISSUESIZE	NUMBER(27,12)	This indicates the maximum issue size for IPO transactions in the
	, , ,	fund. This value places a restriction on the total IPO order value
		for the fund.
FLUCTUATIONALLOWED	NUMBER(5,2)	This indicates the basis on which the number of days is considered
		for hurdle rate calculation.
TRANSACTIONSUSPENDED	NUMBER(1)	This indicates the fluctuation allowable in the base price for the
		transaction type, for the fund. When prices are entered for the
		transaction type for the fund, for the day, the system validates
		whether the fluctuation is within the allowable limit specified in this
		field.
MINSIHOLDINGAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the minimum redeemable value of holdings in the fund, for
		an IPO or subscription transaction in respect of a standing
		instruction involving a CIF or individual unit holder.
MINSIHOLDINGUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the minimum number of units required to be held by an
		individual unit holder, or a CIF, in the fund, for an IPO or
		subscription transaction in respect of a standing instruction.
MINSIHOLDINGAPPLYFOR	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the minimum holdings check is applicable for CIFs
	, ,	or for individual unit holders. If the check is to apply at CIF
		level, the redeemable value of the total number of units held by all
		investors under the CIF in the fund is considered for validation.
MINSIHOLDINGINDICATOR	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicates the basis upon which the minimum holdings check
		is performed.lt can have 5 values.Amount(A),Units(U),Lower of
		Amount/Units(L),Higher of Amount/ Units(H),Not Applicable(N).
PRICELAGCALENDARBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicates whether the price lag days should be considered
		based on the holiday calendar for the fund, the actual calendar
		or the System calendar.
ALLOCLAGCALENDARBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicates whether the allocation lag days should be
		considered based on the holiday calendar for the fund, the System
		calendar or the actual calendar.
SIDESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(255)	This Specifies the default description for the standing instruction.
SIHOLIDAYRULE	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicates the holiday rule, i.e whether the generation date
		must be moved to the previous working day or the next working day
		if it falls on a holiday.
SICALENDERBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicates the calendar to be used for standing instructions
		generation ? System, fund or actual.
SIGENDAY	VARCHAR2(3)	This indicates the specific generation day, if any.
SIFREQUENCY	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicates default frequency for standing instructions
		generation ? Daily(D), Bi-Weekly(F), Weekly(W), Monthly(M),
		Quarterly(Q), Half-Yearly(H) or Yearly(Y).
SIGENCYCLE	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicates the generation cycle for standing instructions?
		Monthly(M), Quarterly(Q), Half-Yearly(H) or Yearly(Y).
SICUTOFFDAY	NUMBER	This indicates the cut-off day for SI generation.
SICUTOFFLAG	NUMBER	This indicates the cut-off lag for SI generation.
ENFORCESIRULE	NUMBER	Flag to identify whether the SI rules must be enforced or not; It
		has 2 values Yes(1) & No (0). Yes indicate that the SI rules is
		enforced.
PAYMENTLAGCALENDARBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicates whether the payment lag days should be considered
		based on the holiday calendar for the fund, the actual calendar,
		the System calendar or the payment currency calendar.
		and dystem calcinate of the payment currency calcinate.



LINKTOUNSETTLEDINFLOWS	NUMBER(1)	Flag to identify whether the redemption transactions can be linked
		to unsettled/settled inflow transactions. It has 2 values Yes(1) &
		No (0). Yes indicate that the redemption transactions can be linked
		to unsettled inflow transactions. No to indicate redemption
		transactions can be linked to settled inflow transactions only.
PSEUDOSWITCHLAG	NUMBER	Indicates the pseudo switch lag
ALLOWSYSTEMATICPLANS	NUMBER(1)	Flag to identify whether the systematic investment plans is
		allowed or not.
MAXINITIALTXNAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	This indicates the maximum amount permitted for an initial
		transaction, for an investor in this fund.
MAXINITIALTXNUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	This indicates the maximum number of units permitted for an initial
		transaction, for an investor in this fund.
PSEUDOSWITCHLAGCALENDARB	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the pseudo switch lag calendar basis
ASIS	, ,	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
FULLOUTFLOW	NUMBER(1)	Flag to identify whether the to allow full outflow of a fund or not.
		It has 2 values Yes(1) & No (0).By default this will be No.If Yes
		option is checked for a redemption transaction, then partial
		redemption will not be allowed for the fund.
MAXNOOFSITRANSACTIONS	NUMBER(4)	This indicates the maximum number of SI transactions allowed for
		the fund. If you specify a limit here, while saving the SI, the
		system will extend the end date for the SI to a hundred years from
		the system date, subject to the validation for ?Transaction End
		Date? in the transaction processing rules for the specific
		transaction for the specific fund. If the number of transactions
		generated for a fund equals this limit, the SI will be cancelled.
MAXVALIDITY	NUMBER(4)	Specifies the maximum validity
SILEADTIME	NUMBER(4)	This indicates the lead time period based on the system calendar
SIEE, IS TIME	Nomber (1)	for the standing instruction.
APPLICABLEACCOUNTTYPES	VARCHAR2(255)	Specifies the applicable account types
INFLOWOVERRIDABLEMSG	NUMBER(1)	This indicates If an override message in case of inflow is to be
III ZONOVZINIO	Tromber(i)	displayed or not.
MINMATURITYPERIOD	NUMBER(4)	This indicates the minimum maturity period of the fund here.
		During subscription transaction, maturity date will be defaulted
		as the sum of the application date and the minimum maturity
		period specified here.
MAXMATURITYPERIOD	NUMBER(4)	This indicates the maximum maturity period applicable for the
W DAW TOTAL TO ENGE	Nomber (1)	fund.
FUTUREDATELIMIT	NUMBER	Indicate the number of days (in terms of fund calendar days) up to
		which the future dating will be allowed. The transaction date should
		be within the future dating limit.
UHCALENDARBASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	If the frequency selected is yearly, you are allowed to specify
5	.,	the period basis during which the free transactions will be
		applicable. The options provided are: Transaction Start Date
		Basis(T) & Actual Calendar Basis (C).
NOOFDECIMALSFORUNITS	NUMBER	Indicate the maximum number of decimals that would be reckoned
TOOL DECIMALS! CHONITS	. TOWNER	for rounding precision, for the unit price for the selected
		transaction type.
NOTICEPERIODDATEBASIS	\/ABCHAB2(4)	**
NO HOLF ENIODDA I EDAGIG	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicates the type of Calendar used (Actual Calendar or
		System Calendar) .



NOTICEPERIOD	NUMBER(3)	Notice period is the number of days which an investor has to
		inform the Transfer Agent in advance before certain number of
		days, in case of transaction (Subscription / Redemption / Switch /
		Transfer/ IPO transaction) in a fund.A notice period is set at
		each transaction type level for a fund. The system tracks the
		transaction breaches if any from the notice period. The person
		who authorizes the transaction is made aware of the notice
		period breach.
SIAUTOTERMINATIONCOUNTER	NUMBER(3)	Indicates the standing instruction auto termination counter
THRESHOLDAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies a threshold amount for redemption type transaction.
CONSSIAUTOCOUNTER	NUMBER(3)	Indicates the consolidated standing instruction auto counter
MAXSITXNSALLOWED	NUMBER(3)	Indicates the maximum SI transactions allowed
STARTTIME	VARCHAR2(8)	Indicates a time to specify the start time for a given working
		date. On a given day when the fund is open for this transaction,
		you can start entering transactions from this time.
CUTOFFTIME	VARCHAR2(8)	Indicates the time, on a given working day before which a
		transaction of the selected type will be accepted with the
		transaction date being the current date. Beyond this time on a
		working day, the transaction date will be set by default to be the
		next working date.
ENDTIME	VARCHAR2(8)	Indicates a time to specify the end time for a given working date
		beyond which you cannot enter any transactions for this
		transaction type.
GOCUTOFFLAG	VARCHAR2(8)	Specifies the cut off flag
GOTHRESHOLDUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Specifies the Threshold units
GOSETTLEMENTLAG	NUMBER	Specifies the flag denotes the settlement lag
GOSETTLAGCALENDAR	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the settlement calendar lag

2.148. UHDIVIDENDBALANCEHIERARCHYTBL

Description -

This table stores information related to Unit Holder Divident Balance Hierarhy details

Constraints -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicate the ID of the unit holder
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicate the Fund ID
UNITBALANCE	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the unit balance
AGENTCODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the Agentcode
BRANCHCODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the Branchcode
ACCOUNTOFFICER	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the Account officier
IFA	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the Investment Financial Advisor
STATUS	NUMBER(1)	Indicate the status. Options are 'Reverse' and 'Reprocess'
DIVIDENDNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates unique serial number of the dividend being declared,
		generated by the system, is displayed. In generating this number,
		the dividend number of the last, most recent declaration is
		incremented by 1.



RATIO	NUMBER	The percentage of the amount that must be invested in each of
		the selected funds. The sum of all such percentages must add up
		to 100, and not fall below or exceed it.
PAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the details of the last processed dividend for the
		selected fund are displayed
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the transaction number
TXNCATEGORY	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the category of the transaction
CORPORATEACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the corporate actions type

2.149. UHDIVIDENDBALANCETBL

Description -

This table represents the dividend balalce details for the unitholder.

Constraints -

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Unitholderid
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Fundid
DIVIDENDNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Dividend number
EXTRACTIONDATE	DATE	Extraction date
UNITBALANCE	NUMBER(27,12)	Unit balance
PRODUCTID	VARCHAR2(10)	Product id
AVERAGECOST	NUMBER(17,8)	Average Cost
CORPORATEACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Corporate action type
NETUNITBALANCE	NUMBER(27,12)	Net Unit balance
POLICYNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Policy number
UNCLEAREDBALANCE	NUMBER(27,12)	Uncleared balance
NETUNCLEAREDBALANCE	NUMBER(27,12)	Net uncleared balance
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Transaction number
UHSERIALNUMBER	NUMBER(10)	UH Serial Number
PROCESSEDTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Processed type
G2UNITS	NUMBER(30,12)	G2 Units
TXNCATEGORY	VARCHAR2(1)	Transaction category

2.150. UHDIVIDENDDUPCHQTBL

Description -

This table stores details regarding the payment details of the cheques

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,PAYMENTNUMBER,OLDCHEQUENUMBER
-------------	--------------------------------------

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represnets the Fund ID for which you want to run the report.
PAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Represents the payment number for generating the report.
OLDCHEQUENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the old cheque number to generate the report.
CHEQUENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Represents the cheque number to generate the report.



PAYMENTGENDATE	DATE	Represnts the date on which the payment was made.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or
		not. A-Authorized U-Not authorized.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the
		specific record.
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Represents whether the record is open-O or closed-C.
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorized once or
		not. If it is authorized once then value will be Y else it will be N.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was
		created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date
		format.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was
		authorized is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and
		will be in date format.
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the max number of times the record is modified.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who authorizes that specific record.

2.151. UHDIVIDENDEQPAYMENTTBL

Description -

The table consist of Unitholder's Dividend Equalization Payment details

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,PAYMENTNUMBER,UNITHOLDERID,PRODUCTID,CORPORATEACTIONTYPE,PO	I
	LICYNUMBER,TRANSACTIONNUMBER,TXNCATEGORY	١

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the Fund id of the Unitholder
PAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the payment no for dividend equalization
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the Unitholder id
TOTALPAID	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the total paid amount
TAXDEDUCTED	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the Tax deducted for the dividend
NETPAID	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the Net dividend amount paid.
EQUALIZATIONAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the Equalization amount, where the equalization takes
		place between the G1 and G2 units.G1 units are - the units of
		the Fund which receive some dividend.G2- the units of Fund which
		has not yet received any dividend so far
PRODUCTID	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the product id
CORPORATEACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Defines the Corporate type like is it a Association - A
		,corporation - C Bank -B
POLICYNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Defines the Policy number of the Unitholder
OLDPAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the old payment no
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the Transaction number
TXNCATEGORY	VARCHAR2(1)	

2.152. UHDIVIDENDNPIPAYMENTTBL

Description -

The table contains the Unitholder NPI (Non permissble Income) details



Primary Key	FUNDID,PAYMENTNUMBER,UNITHOLDERID,CORPORATEACTIONTYPE,PRODUCTID,POL
	ICYNUMBER,TRANSACTIONNUMBER

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the Fund id of the Unitholder
PAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the payment no for the NPI
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the Unitholder id ,for the NPI
PRODUCTID	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the product id
CORPORATEACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Defines the Corporate type like is it a Association - A
		,corporation - C Bank -B
POLICYNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Defines the Policy number of the Unitholder
SELECTIVEAMENDMENT	NUMBER(1)	Indicates Selective Amendment.
NETNPI	NUMBER(30,12)	Defines the net NPI of Unitholder
NPITOTRUST	NUMBER(30,12)	Defines the NPI amount to be paid to the Trust
TOTALNPI	NUMBER(30,12)	Defines the Total NPI amount
NPITAX	NUMBER(30,12)	Defines the NPI Tax to be paid
OLDPAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the old payment no
STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the status of NPI details
PAYMENTDATE	DATE	Inidcates the payment date for the NPI
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Specifies the transaction number

2.153. UHDIVIDENDPAYMENTTBL

Description -

This table stores the Unit Holder Letter of Intent Details..

Constraints -

Primary Key	FUNDID,PAYMENTNUMBER,UNITHOLDERID,PRODUCTID,CORPORATEACTIONTYPE,PO
	LICYNUMBER,TRANSACTIONNUMBER,TXNCATEGORY

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Specifies the ID of the fund in which the transaction was put
		through.It is one of the primary key.
PAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates payment number for the particular transaction. It is one
		of the primary key.
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Specifies the ID of the unitholder.It is one of the primary key.
UNITHOLDERTAXID	VARCHAR2(50)	Specifies the TAXID of the unitholder.
TOTALPAID	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the total amount paid.
TAXDEDUCTED	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the total tax deducted.
NETPAID	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the net paid amount.
SERIALNUMBER	NUMBER	Specifies the serial number
OLDCHEQUENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indiactes the old cheque number.
CHEQUENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Specifies the number of the cheque.
CHEQUESTATUS	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the status of the cheque. In the New mode, only ?Active?
		status will be allowed.
PAYMENTMODE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the payment mode of the dividend payment.
CHEQUEAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the amount for which the cheque is drawn.
CHEQUECURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the date on which the cheque is drawn is displayed here.
CHEQUEBANKCODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Specifies the name of the bank where the cheque is drawn.



CHEQUEBRANCHCODE	\/\DCH\\D2\(42\	Specifies the branch of the collected healt where the charge is
OLIEMOEDKANOUCODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Specifies the branch of the selected bank where the cheque is drawn.
TRANSFERAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Indicates the transfer amount to be done.
TRANSFERBANKCODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the bank code from which transfer is done.
TRANSFERBRANCHCODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the branch code of the bank from which transfer is done.
TRANSFERACCOUNTTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the account type for amount transfer.
TRANSFERACCOUNTNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the account number for the amount transfer.
TRANSFERACCOUNTCURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the currency in which transfer is done.
TRANSFERCURRENCYPAID	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the amount paid.
PRODUCTID	VARCHAR2(10)	It is one of the primary key.
CORPORATEACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	It is one of the primary key.
SPOOLSERIALNO	NUMBER	Indicates the spool serial no.
CHECKPRINTEDDATE	DATE	Indicates the spool serial no.
FILENAME	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates the plant date of the cheque.
POLICYNUMBER	VARCHAR2(36)	·
FOLICTNOWIBER	VARCHARZ(10)	Indicates the policy from which the investor derives income, which
		will be distributed according to the IDS options you are creating. This field is not applicable if you are setting up IDS
CLIENTPAYMENTNUMBER	\/ABCHAB2(46)	options for UT transactions.It is one of the primary key.
	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the payment number for the client.
OLDPAYMENTNUMBER	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the old payment number.
STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the status of the payment.
SELECTIVEAMENDMENT	NUMBER(1)	Indicates whether selective amendment is allowed or not.
DIVIDENDPAYMENTDATE	DATE	Indicates the date on which dividend was made.
SWIFTFORMAT	VARCHAR2(6)	At the time of transaction input, the routing details specified
		here are picked up for the combination of fund, transaction type
5444/0445055) /	and transaction currency.
BANKCHARGED	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates whether the bank charges must be levied upon the
550550000) / A D Q / A D Q / Q D)	beneficiary, the remitter or must be shared between the two.
BENEFICIARY	VARCHAR2(35)	Represents Beificiary Info.
BENEFICIARYADD1	VARCHAR2(35)	Represents Beificiary Address 1.
BENEFICIARYADD2	VARCHAR2(35)	Represents Beificiary Address 2.
BENEFICIARYADD3	VARCHAR2(35)	Represents Beificiary Address 3.
BENEFICIARYBICCODE	VARCHAR2(24)	Represents Beificiary Bi Code.
BENEFICIARYACCTNO	VARCHAR2(24)	Represents Beificiary Account Number.
BENEFICIARYCODE	VARCHAR2(24)	Represents Beificiary Code.
BENEFICIARYINFO	VARCHAR2(100)	Represents Beificiary Info.
INTERMEDIARY	VARCHAR2(35)	Represents Intermediatory Info.
INTERMEDIARYADD1	VARCHAR2(35)	Represents Intermediatory Address 1.
INTERMEDIARYADD2	VARCHAR2(35)	Represents Intermediatory Address 2.
INTERMEDIARYADD3	VARCHAR2(35)	Represents Intermediatory Address 3.
INTERMEDIARYBICCODE	VARCHAR2(24)	Represents Intermediatory Bi Code.
INTERMEDIARYACCTNO	VARCHAR2(24)	Represents Intermediatory Account Number.
INTERMEDIARYCODE	VARCHAR2(24)	Represents Intermediatory Code.
INTERMEDIARYINFO	VARCHAR2(100)	Represents Intermediatory Info.
FURTHERCREDITNAME	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Credit Account Name.
FURTHERCREDITACCTNO	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Credit Account Number.
REFERENCE1	VARCHAR2(35)	Indiacates the Reference Number.
REFERENCE2	VARCHAR2(35)	Indiacates the Reference Number.
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the related transaction numbers, If dividend tracking is
		done at transaction level.It is one of the primary key.
PAYMENTGENDATE	DATE	Indiactes the payment generation date.



AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or
		not. A-AuthorizedU-Not Authorized.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the
		specific record.
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Flag to identify whether the corresponding record is active or
		closed, System will update this fieldO - Open and ActiveC -
		Closed
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorized once or
		not. If it is authorized once then value will be Y else it will be N.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was
		created or modified. It is defaulted by system and will be in date
		format.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized
		is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and will be in
		date format.
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the max number of times the record is modified.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record.
IBAN	VARCHAR2(40)	Specifies the IBAN (International Bank Account Number) of the
		account holder.36 Characters Only;Alphanumeric;
BENEFICIARYIBAN	VARCHAR2(40)	Indicates Beificiary IBAN number.
INTERMEDIARYIBAN	VARCHAR2(40)	Indicates Intermediary IBAN number.
PAYOUTTO	VARCHAR2(1)	Indiactes the Pay Out to.Its default value is 'S'.
WHTCHEQUEAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the cheque amount of the UH dividend table.
WHTCHEQUESTATUS	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies the cheque status
WHTCHEQUENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Specifies the cheque number
WHTOLDCHEQUENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Specifies the old cheque number
WHTCHEQUEPRINTEDDATE	DATE	Specifies the cheque printed date
WHTTRANSFERAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the WHT transfer amount
FATCAWHTSTATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the WHT status of FATCA
TXNCATEGORY	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the category of the transaction
TCCHEQUEAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the tax credit cheque amount
TCCHEQUESTATUS	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies the tax credit cheque status
TCCHEQUENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Specifies the tax credit cheque number
TCOLDCHEQUENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Specifies the tax credit old cheque amount
TCCHEQUEPRINTEDDATE	DATE	Specifies the tax credit cheque printed date
TCTRANSFERAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	Specifies the tax credit transfer amount
TCSTATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the tax credit status

2.154. UHFUNDDELIVERYBALANCETBL

Description -

This table stores the Fund delivery balance details for the particular unitholder

Constraints -

Primary Key	UNITHOLDERID, FUNDID, ENTITYTYPE, ENTITYID, DELIVERYOPTION
-------------	------------------------------------------------------------

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Represents the unique identification for the unitholder. Forms the
		primary key of the table.



FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Represents the unique identification code for the Fund used in the
		table. Forms the primary key of the table.
DELIVERYOPTION	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the delivery option is applicable or not. 0 - Not
		applicable, 1 - Applicable. Forms the primary key of the table.
ENTITYTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the type of entity associated with the unitholder. Forms
		the primary key of the table.
ENTITYID	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the unique identification code for the entity associated
		with the unitholder. Forms the primary key of the table.
UNITBALANCE	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the number of balance units in the Fund.
PROVISIONALUNITS	NUMBER(27,12)	Indicates the number of provisional units in the fund.
LASTTRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the last transaction number for Fund associated with the
		unitholder
LASTTRANSACTIONDATE	DATE	Indicates the date of last transaction for the unitholder.

2.155. WRAPFUNDRATIOTBL

Description -

This table represents wrap fund ration details.

Constraints -

Primary Key WRAPFUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE,FUNDID

Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
WRAPFUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the wrap fund identification code. Forms the primary key
		of the table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Indicates the date from which the changes will become effective.
		Forms the primary key of the table.
FUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the fund identification code for the fund used in the
		table. Forms the primary key of the table.
INVESTMENTRATIO	NUMBER(5,2)	Indicates the investment ration for the fund associated with the
		table.

2.156. WRAPFUNDTBL

Description -

This table represents wrap fund details.

Constraints -

Primary Key	WRAPFUNDID,RULEEFFECTIVEDATE
-------------	------------------------------

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
WRAPFUNDID	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the wrap fund identification code. Forms the primary key
		of the table.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	Indicates the date from which the changes will be applicable.
		Forms the primary key for the table.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag which indicates whether the record is authorised or not. A -
		Authorized, U - Unauthorized.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	Represents the user id who has entered the latest record.



MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Represents the time when the record is created
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	Represents the checker id who has authorized the latest record.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Represents the time when it was Authorized.
LATESTRULE	NUMBER(1)	Represents whether the record is active or not
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the number of times the record is modified.
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Represents whether the record is open-O or closed-C
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Represents whether the record was authorized at least once after
		its creation. Authorized(Y)/Never Authorized(N)

<End of document>

